

*J. M. Gratto*  
J. M. GRATTO



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

J. C. LUCERO

*ce*

1 AUG 1968

0000/PPPP

DTG

*010537*

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU RAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES

*40/01*  
*10A*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1094 (000600H TO 011200H) *Aug* 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE AND PORTIONS OF LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED INCLUDED <sup>COMPANY</sup> SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.
3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 AND TF MIKE CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED BY PARA. 2. HERETO.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES: 3D MARINE DIVISION

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (HVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (HVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (HVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTR:     | 366             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 98              |
| (7) IWC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

TOR: 0119308 JUL 68

DECLASSIFIED

J. M. GRATTO



J. C. LUCERO

DECLASSIFIED

01 AUG 1968

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 011137Z

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (HEAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES

66/0/ang

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1095 (011200H TO 011800H) JUL 68

Aug

A. OP O 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 175720

B/1/1: YD 149700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

G/2/1: YD 116700

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143700

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT

OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY  
OF, A3, A4, C2, YANKEE STATION, ~~LOCATED IN THE BN-10~~ <sup>continued company OPS vicinity Loc San o.</sup> TASK

FORCE MIKE CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF C3, AND

CAM LO RIVER.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE. 3D MARINE DIVISION
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (L) (REIN) CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF C3 THON QUAT KA, THAN AN THAF AND CAM LO RIVER, IN BN AO. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. *Company night ops vicinity Loc San.*
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411        |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (NVA) |
| (3) WIA: | 584        |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTH:     | 366             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 98              |
| (7) IWC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



*J. M. Gratto*  
J. M. GRATTO

3D MARINE DIVISION C. LUCERO

01 AUG 1968

0000/PPFP

DTG 011607Z

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU RAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FIFTH MARINES

*124/011111G*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1096 (011800H TO 012400H) *AVE* 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NEGATIVE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (MAIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF A3, A4, C2 AND <sup>COMPANY OPS IN</sup> KATHERNECK SQUARE, IN BN AO. TF MIKE CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF C3, THOM QUAT KA, THAN AN THAI AND CAM LO RIVER, IN BN AO. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 012050H, B/1/1 AT YD 149702 FRIENDLY UNIT TOOK LP UNDER FIRE. RESULTS TWO KIA (EVAC, NBC).

B. 012125H, A/1/1 AT YD 170728 LP DETECTED MOVEMENT AT

YD 168730

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 AND TF MIKE WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) HET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 366             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 98              |
| (7) IWC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/F10/G4/J3/L4/A45/RB2/GC6/DD2/BBZ1.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

J. H. GRANTO

J. C. LICERO

02 AUG 1968

0000/PPTT

DTG \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VICT)  
FIRST MARINES (HEAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

BT

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1097 (020000H TO 020600H) AUG 68

A. OF O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS  
IN VIC OF A3, A4, C2 AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE CONDUCTED  
NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC OF C3, TRON QUIET XA, THAN AN TAI,  
AND CAN LO RIVER. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF  
UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (MAIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS  
 KENTUCKY. 1/1 WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC OF  
 A3, A4, BARKER STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND CAN TRAIL. TF NINE  
 WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC C3, BARKER STATION, BAC  
 BARK, TON DINE, QUAT ME, AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
 INCLUDE SEARCH AND DESTROY, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND  
 SMALL UNIT OPS.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412        |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (NVA) |
| (3) WIA: | 384        |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 266             |
| (5) REM:     | 366             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 30              |
| (7) INC:     | 499             |
| (8) GENC:    | 162             |

J. M. GRATTO



DECLASSIFIED

G. LUCIIO

02 AUG 1968

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (BEAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

Cover  
10/02  
ASST

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1097 (020600H TO 021200H) Aug 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC OF A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND CAM THAI. TF MIKE CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC C3, BICH GIANG, SAC BINH, TON DINH, QUAT XE, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED SEARCH AND DESTROY, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. One company remains on S+D in Leatherneck Square.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 AND TF MIKE CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, AS DENIED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (EVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (EVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (EVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 366             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 98              |
| (7) IWC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

6

DTG 021007Z

3D MARINE DIVISION

REL BY

JMP

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

Aug 11 02 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1098 (021200H TO 021800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 125720

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 156697

D/1/1: YD 136646

E/1/1: YD 116700

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143616

G/2/1: YD 116700

A-COC 1/2/3 OR

021007Z AUG 68

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC OF A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND CAM THAI. TF MIKE CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC C3. BICH GIANG, BAC-BINH, TOU DINH, QUAT XI, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED SEARCH AND DESTROY, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. *(MAINTAINED COMPANY S+D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE)*
3. CONTACTS:
  - A. (LATE REPORT) 020940H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 RECEIVED FOUR/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE 81MM AND 4.2 MORTAR. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
  - B. (LATE REPORT) 021110H, 1/1CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED ONE/82MM MORTAR ROUND, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.
  - C. (LATE REPORT) 021145H, C/1/1 AT YD 178700 PATROL DISCOVERED TUNNEL. DESTROYED. *4/* C4.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF A3, A4, C2, *(MAINTAINED COMPANY S+D)* C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THE VICINITY OF ~~VICINITY OF C3 AND CAM LO RIVER~~ *(MAINTAINED COMPANY S+D)* C3 AND CAM LO RIVER, IN ASSIGNED AO. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (EVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (EVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (EVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTHB:    | 366             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 98              |
| (7) IVC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Coe



DECLASSIFIED

6

DTG 021607Z

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000/PPPP

REL BY

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (GUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

*Aug 11 10 20 AM*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1099 (021800H TO 022400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REAR) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF A3, A4, G2 AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE, IN BN AO. TF MIKE CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF G3, THOM QUAT KA, THAN LN THAI AND CAM LO RIVER, IN BN AO. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S,

COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S. (MADE/AMBU)  
(COMPANY AMBUSHED BY LEATHERNECK SQUARE ON LAC SON)

3. CONTACTS:

A. 021850H, 9/2/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED ONE 82MM MORTAR ROUND, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN. MSG CAS.

A-COC 1/2/3 88

021607Z Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

B. 021900H, 4/1/1 AT YD 175720 SAW THREE IVA AT YD 182742.  
3D MARINE DIVISION

FIRED, 90MM GUN TANKS, M-55'S. NEG ASSESS.

C. 021900H, 1/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED 10/152MM ARTY ROUNDS,  
10/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM POSSIBLE YD 143680, YD 134774,  
YD 144774, YD 145742, YD 107749. FIRED 81MM AND 175MM ARTY.  
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

D. 021900H, 0/2/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED 10/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS  
ORIGIN UNK, DIRECTION OF 020 DEGREES APPROX 450 METERS  
OUT. RETURNED FIRE 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

E. 022100H, D/1/1 AT YD 136646 SAW TWO AIR BURSTS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN,  
CAL: UNKNOWN.

#### 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 021430H, ASSUMED OPCOM A/1/3, CONCURRENTLY CHOPPED TO  
TASK FORCE MIKE.

B. 021600H, CO A, 1ST RECON BN CHOPPED TO 3D MAR DIV.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. 1/1 AND TF MIKE CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT  
OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

DECLASSIFIED  
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

3D MARINE DIVISION

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) MIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 584         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (MVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (MVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (MVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTH:     | 366             |
| (6) IM CIV:  | 98              |
| (7) INC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

## 7. RUSHMASTER: A6/B6/ C2/F7/J6/AA3/CC4/BB21.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

3D MARINE DIVISION



DECLASSIFIED

Cover

02/23  
204

6

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIENT)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>11:00</sup> ~~2000~~ (030000H TO 030600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS VICINITY A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHER-NECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY VINH DO, QUAT KA, DINH KA, CAN MAY. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN A3/A4 C2, AND C2 BRIDGE. TF MIKE WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF NHI HOA, MAI KA THAI, VAN MAP, VINH DO, QUAT KA. 1/1 CONTINUED.

02 22 23Z Aug A 000

1/4/68

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411        |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (NVA) |
| (3) WIA: | 584        |

## B. ENEMY

|              |            |        |
|--------------|------------|--------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA) |        |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA)   | 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA)    | 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166        |        |
| (5) DTNW:    | 367        |        |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99         |        |
| (7) IWC:     | 499        |        |
| (8) CSNC:    | 162        |        |

GP-1

BT

DECLASSIFIED

COE

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VINT)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

1099  
901  
1100

BT

C O ~~DECLASSIFIED~~ 1100

KENTUCKY SIT REP 2000 (030000H TO 030600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY  
COMBAT OPERATIONS VICINITY A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHER-  
NECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS  
IN VICINITY VINH DO, QUAT XA, DINH XA, CAN MAY. NIGHT COMBAT  
OPERATIONS.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. 1/1 WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN A3/A4 C2, AND  
C2 BRIDGE. TF MIKE WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY  
OF NHI HOA, MAI XA THAI, VAN HAP, VINH DO, HUAT XA.

*Day combat  
operations will include search and clearing,  
combat and security patrol and small unit ops.*

**6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:****A. FRIENDLY**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

**B. ENEMY**

|              |            |        |
|--------------|------------|--------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA) |        |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA)   | 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA)    | 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEP: | 166        |        |
| (5) DTHR:    | 367        |        |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99         |        |
| (7) IWC:     | 499        |        |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162        |        |

GP-4

BT

REF 0304472  
 FM FIRST MAR  
 TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV



INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
 FIRST MARINES (CUA VICT)  
 FIRST MARINES (REAR MARINE DIVISION)  
 TASK FORCE MIKE  
 FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

26/03 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 2001 <sup>110</sup> (030600H TO 031200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
 CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT  
 OPERATIONS IN A3, A4, C2, AND C2 BRIDGE. TF MIKE CONDUCTED  
 DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VICINITY OF ~~THE HCA, THE HCA, THE HCA~~  
~~VAN HAP, VINH DO, HUA T A.~~ DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
 INCLUDED SEARCH AND DESTROY, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS  
 AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS.

- A. 030940H, 1/1CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED ONE/120MM ARTY  
 ROUND FROM YD 141799. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. NEG  
 CAS/ASSESS.
- B. 031010H, B/1/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED ONE/82MM MORTAR ROUND  
 AZ 5600. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

A-COC

11/23 80

0304472 Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

030447

p24/2

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY; 1/1 AND TASK FORCE MIKE CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED BY PARA. 2, HERETO. 6/2/1 continued STD ops in Leatherneck Source.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
  - A. FRIENDLY
 

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |
  - B. ENEMY
 

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

 DTG 031003 3D MARINE DIVISION 0000/PPPP REL BY JMD

 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

 INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
 FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
 FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
 TASK FORCE MIKE  
 FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES:

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

 KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>110</sup> 2002 (031200H TO 031800H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (BRIN): NO CHANGE.

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 175720

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

G/2/1: YD 143695

TASK FORCE MIKE: NO CHANGE.

A-Cor 1/2/3 JS 031003Z Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

SUMMARY OF [REDACTED] CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT

DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S

AS FOLLOWS: 1/1, A3<sup>30</sup> MARINE DIVISION C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK

SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE, VINH DO, QUAT KA, DINH KA,

CAN MAY C3 AND CAN LO RIVER. OPERATIONS INCLUDED S&D, COMBAT/  
SECURITY PATROLS AND OP'S. Company S+D in Leatherneck Square.

## 3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 031005H, 0/2/1 AT YD 148690 PATROL

DISCOVERED THREE/GRENADERS (CHI COM). DESTROYED.

B. (LATE ENTRY) 031110H, 1/1CP AT YD 116700

RECEIVED ONE/82MM MORTAR ROUND FROM YD 087686.

C. 031140H A/1/1 AT YD 207729 DISCOVERED ONE PRESSURE

TYPE MINE. DESTROYED.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

## 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS

AS FOLLOWS, AND IN VICINITY OF FOLLOWING AREAS, WITHIN

THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S: 1/1, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE

AND YANKEE STATION. TASK FORCE MIKE, C3, AN THAI, THON AN

MY AND THE CAN LO RIVER. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE

DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES

AND LP'S. 2/9 Commences to move out

into Leatherneck Square for S+D ops

JAW CG, THIRD MARINE BRAC 0 1-68

DECLASSIFIED

REGULATIVE

## A. FRIENDLY



DECLASSIFIED

(1) KIA:

411

(2) WIA:

3D MARINE DIVISION

1830 (EVAC)

(3) WIA:

584

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:

2878 (NVA)

(2) PW:

92 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(3) RPT:

3 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(4) CIV DEF:

166

(5) DIME:

367

(6) IN CIV:

99

(7) IWC:

499

(8) CSWC:

162

7. AMENDMENT TO PARA. 4. HERETO.

A. 031530H. 2/9 ARRIVED C2 VIA TRUCK CONVOY.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

coe

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

BT

C O ~~DECLASSIFIED~~ L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 2002 (031200H TO 031800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE.

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 175720

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

G/2/1: YD 143695

TASK FORCE MIKE: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE, VINH DO, QUAT XA, DINH XA, CAN MAY AND <sup>C3 and</sup> THE CAN LO RIVER. *Operation included S+D, Combat/Security patrol and O P's.*
3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE ENTRY) 031005H, G/2/1 AT YD 148690 PATROL DISCOVERED THREE/GRENADES (CHI COM). DESTROYED.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) 031110H, 1/1CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED ONE/82MM MORTAR ROUND FROM YD 087686.
- C. 031140H A/1/1 AT YD 207729 DISCOVERED ONE PRESSURE TYPE MINE. DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS *within their respective BN AO's, as follows:* AS FOLLOWS; AND IN VICINITY OF FOLLOWING AREAS, WITHIN *1st Bn, 1st Mar* THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S: 1/1, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION. TASK FORCE MIKE, C3, AN THAI, THOM AN MY AND THE CAN LO RIVER. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) VIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DFM:     | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

OP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DTG 031603 3D MARINE DIVISION 0000/PPPP REL BY *JPM 19 with*

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

*118/03 AUG*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>110</sup> 2004 (031800H TO 032400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
1ST BN, 1ST MARINES; A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION. TASK FORCE MIKE, C3, AN THAI, THON AN MY AND THE CAM LO RIVER. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S. 6/2/1 continued operations in north central Leatherneck Square. 1/9 (-) commenced movement to Northeastern Leatherneck Square for S+D operations.

A-COC

11/23 83

0316032 Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

TOO 031515

COC

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 031815H, 1/1CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS  
152MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
- B. 031830H, G/2/1 AT YD 148684 RECEIVED SIX ROUNDS.  
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS DEFINED BY PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A.

A. FRIENDLY.

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAO) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

B. ENEMY

|              |            |        |
|--------------|------------|--------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (MVA) |        |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (MVA)   | 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (MVA)    | 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166        |        |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367        |        |
| (6) IM CIV:  | 99         |        |
| (7) IWC:     | 499        |        |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162        |        |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C4/F10/L4/BBZ1.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG

032213

0000/PPPP

REL BY

J. M. Smith

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU DAT  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES

COOL  
120/03  
A2H

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>110</sup>~~2035~~ (040000H TO 040600H) AUG 68

- A. OP O 312-68
1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
1ST BN, 1ST MARINES, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION. TASK FORCE MIKE, C3, AN THAI, THON AN MY AND THE CAM LO RIVER. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

032213 Z Aug A-COC

DECLASSIFIED

COE



DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (BATT) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MINE C3, AN THAI AND CAM LO RIVER. G/2/1 CONTINUES S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL, LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 COMMENCES S&D INFO NORTH CENTRAL, LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2D BN, 9TH MAR CONDUCTS DETAINED S&D IN NORTHEASTERN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN VIC OF GRID SQUARE YD 1866, TAN MY FRAG O 118-68. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE, S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

#### 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

##### A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 421         |
| (2) MIA: | 1330 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 304         |

##### B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DEPR:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) DNG:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWG:    | 162             |

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG

040417Z

0000/PPFP

REL BY

J.M. Dink

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

49/04 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 3106 (040600H TO 041200H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO

CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND

LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE C3, AN THAI AND CAM

LO RIVER. G/2/1 CONTINUED S&amp;D, INTO NORTH CENTRAL, LEATHERNECK

SQUARE. A/1/1 COMMENCED S&amp;D INTO NORTH CENTRAL, LEATHERNECK

SQUARE. 2D BN, 9TH MAR CONDUCTED DETAILED S&amp;D IN NORTHEASTERN,

LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN VIC OF GRID

A. CEC

1/2/3

040417Z Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

243  
 YD 1866, IAW MY FRAG 0 118-68. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED,

S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OPS.

3D MARINE DIVISION

3. CONTACTS:

A. 040750H, 1/1CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED ONE/82MM MORTAR  
 ROUND, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN. NEG CAS.

B. 040930H - 041000H, 1/1CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED  
 24/130MM ARTY ROUNDS, FROM YD 094725/YD 122796.  
 RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
 KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR  
 RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HRETO.

A/1/1 AND G/2/1 CONTINUE S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL SECTOR OF  
 LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/9 CONTINUES S&D IAW FRAG 0 118-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DNF: | 166             |

DECLASSIFIED

p343



DECLASSIFIED

(5) DTME: 367  
(6) IN CIV: 3D MARINE DIVISION 99  
(7) IWC: 499  
(8) CSWC: 162

ADDENDUM TO PARA. 4. HERETO.

A. 041000H, COMMANDING GENERAL, 1ST MAR DIV VISITED  
1ST MARINES CP.

OP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

6

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG

041013

0000/PPPP

REL BY

J M Smith

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

50/04 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1106 (041200H TO 041800H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST MARINES (-) (REIN): NO CHANGE

TASK FORCE MIKE: NO CHANGE

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 150703

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

G/2/1: YD 116700

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES: YD 172655

E/2/9: 175655

F/2/9: 174656

H/2/9: 168653

A-COC

1/2/3

J M

DECLASSIFIED

32

Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO  
CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND  
LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE C3, AN THAI AND CAM  
LO RIVER. G/2/1 CONTINUED S&D, INTO NORTH CENTRAL, LEATHERNECK  
SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED S&D INTO NORTH CENTRAL, LEATHERNECK  
SQUARE. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTED DETAILED S&D IN NORTH-  
EASTERN, LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN VIC  
OF GRID SQUARE YD 1866, IAW MY FRAG O 118-68. DAY COMBAT  
OPERATIONS INCLUDED, S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND  
SMALL UNIT OP'S.

### 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 041100H, F/2/9 AT YD 172657 DISCOVERED  
25 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. ALL DESTROYED WITH C4.
- B. (LATE REPORT) H/2/9 AT YD 174655 DISCOVERED SIX BUNKERS  
FIVE OF WHICH WERE PREVIOUSLY DESTROYED, ONE REMAINED.  
RESULTS DESTROYED BUNKER.
- C. 041320H, A/1/1 AT YD 154704 DISCOVERED PLATOON POSSIBLE  
COMPANY BUNKERED LIVING AREA, CONTAINING ONE/"E" TOOL,  
ONE SKELETON AND ONE BODY BAG. ALL DESTROYED.
- D. 041400H, E/2/9 AT YD 180665 DISCOVERED 22 BUNKERS CONTAINING,  
TWO/CASES 60MM, ONE/81MM ROUND, TWO/RPG ROUND, TWO/HELMETS,  
ONE/CANTEEN, ONE AND ONE PAIR OF TENNIS SHOES. ALL DESTROYED.
- E. 041415H, F/2/9 AT YD 176658 DISCOVERED SEVEN BUNKERS. ALL  
DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. CG, FIRST MAR DIV DEPARTED 1ST MARINES CP AT 041300H.  
3D MARINE DIVISION

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEN STATION. TASK FORCE MIKE, C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. ~~0/2/2 CONTINUES S&D, RE-ESTABLISHING SECTION OF~~  
~~ON LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUES S&D IN NORTHERN~~  
SECTOR OF LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2D BN, 9TH MAR CONDUCTED DETAILED S&D IN NORTHEASTERN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE YD 1866. IAW MY FRAG O 118-68. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1830 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2878 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367             |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

(6) IN CIV: 99  
(7) IWC: 499  
(8) CSWC: 162

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CCC

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DTG 041603Z

0000/PPPP  
3D MARINE DIVISION

REL BY

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
 FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
 FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
 TASK FORCE MIKE  
 FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES

68/03 Aug 68

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1107 (041800H TO 042400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
 CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT  
 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN,  
 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION. TASK  
 FORCE MIKE, C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. ~~6/2/1 COMBAT/SECURITY IN~~  
~~NORTHCENTRAL SECTOR OF LEATHERNECK SQUARE.~~ A/1/1 CONTINUES  
 S&D IN NORTHCENTRAL SECTOR OF LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2D BN,  
 9TH MARINES CONDUCTED DETAILED S&D IN NORTHEASTERN LEATHERNECK  
 SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN VICINITY OF GRID SQUARE  
 YD 1866, IAW MY FRAG 0 118-68. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS  
 INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS  
 AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

A-COC

11/23 88

DECLASSIFIED

041603Z Aug 68

3. CONTACTS

DECLASSIFIED

- A. (LATE REPORT) 041410H, F/2/9 AT YD 178672 DISCOVERED  
  
 ONE DM-10 CLAYMORE MINE RIGGED AS SURPRISE EXPLODING  
 3D MARINE DIVISION  
 DEVICE. DESTROYED.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 041445H, H/2/9 AT YD 183651 DISCOVERED  
 ONE BUNKER CONTAINING 35 BUNKERS. DESTROYED BUNKER,  
 AMMUNITION EVAC TO BN CP.
- C. (LATE REPORT) 041520H, E/2/9 AT YD 188663 PATROL  
 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM POSSIBLE FOUR EVA. RETURNED  
 FIRE, S/A. RECOVERED TWO/AK47'S, ONE/SUB-MACHINE GUN,  
 TWO/AUTO PISTOLS, FOUR/PACKS, ONE/GAS MASK, THREE/  
 FLASHLIGHTS, ONE/RADIO (CHI COM) AND MISC PERSONAL GEAR.  
 RESULTS, THREE VIA(EVAC) AND THREE KIA(EVA).
- D. (LATE REPORT) 041555H, H/2/9 AT YD 184654 PATROL DISCOVERED  
 SIX/RPG ROUNDS, TWO/GRENADES (CHI COM), ONE GAS MASK.  
 ALL EVAC TO BN CP.
- E. (LATE REPORT) 041605H, H/2/9 AT YD 184658 DISCOVERED 22/  
 BUNKERS, ONE/CAVE, CONTAINING ONE/CONTAINER 60MM <sup>DETONATORS</sup> DGT, THREE/  
 60MM ROUNDS, ONE/81MM ROUND, TWO/GRENADES (CHI COM),  
 ONE/AMMUNITION VNST, FIVE/"E" TOOLS, THREE HELMETS, 60/  
 AK47 ROUNDS, FOUR/PACKS, TWO/POTS, TWO/CANTEENS, FIVE/  
 7.62 SNIPER ROUNDS, 50/POUNDS OF RICE, ONE/CARTRIDGE BELT,  
 TWO/CARBINE MAG, ONE/AK47 MAG, TWO/RPG BOOSTER CHARGES,  
 ONE/HAND SET, SOME CLOTHING AND DOCUMENTS. ALL EVAC  
 TO BN CP.

DECLASSIFIED

0-1550, A/1/1

POSSIBLE

TANK AT YD 164707.

AREA HAS BEEN SEARCHED, NO EVIDENCE OF ART

TANK/OR TROOPS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: <sup>3D MARINE DIVISION</sup> NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION IN

RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. A/1/1 ~~AND 2/21~~ CONTINUES S&D NORTH

CENTRAL SECTORS OF LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/9 CONTINUES

DETAILED S&D IAW FRAG O 118-68.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1833 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2881 (NVA)      |
| (2) DW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) DIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 304             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F15/J8/L1/AA4/CC6/BB21.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, TWENTY SIX MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

C O M M U N I C A T I O N S

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>1109</sup> 1108 (050000H TO 050600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE C3, AN THAI AND CAN LO RIVER. G/2/1 CONTINUED S&D, INTO NORTHEASTRAL, LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES CONDUCTED DETAILED S&D IN NORTH-EASTERN, LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN VIC OF GRID SQUARE YD 1866. IAW MY FRAG 0 118-68. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED, S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS:

A. 042355H. D/1/1 AT YD 129649 MOVING TO NIGHT POSIT  
RECEIVED A/W FIRE FROM YD 131654. RETURNED FIRE,  
ARTY AND 81MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES(-) (EIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR  
RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2,  
C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TP MIKE  
C3, CAM LO, THANH BICH GUAY, THON VINH, BAC BINH, AN THAI  
AND CAM LO RIVER. 2/9 CONTINUES S&D OPERATIONS IN  
NORTHEASTERN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY TO GRID  
SQUARES YD 1866, 1966, 1867, AND 1967. A/1/1 CONTINUES  
S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1  
COMMENCES S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. (G/2/1  
DISPLACES TO NAPOLEON/SALINE AO, ON ARRIVAL CHOP  
OPCON TO 2/1.) DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&D,  
COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

DECLASSIFIED

**6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:****A. FRIENDLY**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) VIA: | 1833 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 584         |

**B. ENEMY**

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2881 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTH:     | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED 1110  
KENTUCKY SET REP 1109 (050600H TO 051200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. [UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE C3, CAM DO, THAI BICH QUAY, THON VINH, BAC BINH, AN THAI AND CAM LO RIVER. 2D BN, 9TH MAR CONTINUED SAD OPERATIONS IN NORTHEASTERN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT TO GRID SQUARES YD 1866, 1966, 1867, AND 1967. A/1/1 CONTINUED SAD IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 COMMENCED SAD IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED SAD, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.] G/2/1 PREPARES TO DISPLACE TO NAPOLBON/SALINE II AO. ON ARRIVED CHOPS OPCON 2/1.

3. <sup>(4)</sup>CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 050235H, D/1/1 AT YD 125643 RECEIVED

S/A FIRE AND TWO RIFLE GRENADES FROM YD 131653.

RETURNED FIRE. S/A, 81MM AND ARTILLERY. NEG ASSESS.

ONE VIA (MINOR).

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

## 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN

PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) VIA: | 1833 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2881 (NVA) 2886 |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) HBT:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DYER:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV   | 99              |
| (7) IVC:     | 499             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED 6

DTG 051317 3D MARINE DIVISION

REL BY

*J M Yeatts*

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (COA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

*56/05 Aug*

DT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIN REP 1110 (051200H TO 051600H) AUG 68

A. OF 0 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST MARINES ( ) (REIN): YD

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143616

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD ~~116700~~ 146690

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES: YD 171655

E/2/9: YD 175654

F/2/9: YD 173674

H/2/9: YD 160653

*A-COC**11/2/3 JH**051317 68*  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST BATTALIES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENLUCK. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE 100'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST BAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKLE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 1ST BN, C3, CA, LC, THAN BICH QUAY, THON VINH, BAC BARE, AN HUI AND CAN LO RIVER. 2D BN, 9TH BAR CONTINUED S&D OPERATIONS IN NORTH EASTERN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT TO GRID SQUARES YD 1866, 1966, 1867, AND 1967. A/1/1 CONTINUED S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUED S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND STALL UNIT OPS.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 050740H, E/2/9 AT YD 174655 ARTILLERY ROUND 1 PACTED ENEMY OF TARGET. RESULTS, ONE KIA (EVAC). WOUNDED MARINE WAS 300 METERS FROM POINT OF IMPACT.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 050740H, E/2/9 AT YD 175658 DISCOVERED 16 BUNKERS C REMAINING, ONE/100M DETECTOR CASE, 110 CAL..50 SITE, ONE/AK47 MAG, ONE/AK47 POUCH, ONE/GAS MASK, 50FT. OF COIN WIRE, COOKING POTS, THREE "E" TOOLS, ONE/100M SAW, ONE PICK, TWO Haversacks, 100M. CANNONETS, 100 ROUNDS 7.62. BUNKERS DESTROYED, 100M EVAC TO ENEMY.
- C. (LATE REPORT) 050745H, H/2/9 AT YD 176655 PATROL DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS CONTAINING 11/82MM ROUNDS, THREE CANS 82MM INCENDIARIES AND FIVE/GRANADES (CHI COI). ALL DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

- DECLASSIFIED

K. (LATE REPORT) 05115H, F/2/9 DISCOVERED BASE CAMP WITH

152 H ARTILLERY ROUNDS (FROM YD 010718. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. NEG CAS/ASS/SS.

30 MARINE DIVISION

L. 051245H, 1/1 CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED 14/120MM MORTARS OR POSSIBLE 130MM. AO ON STATION. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM. NEG ASS/SS/CAS.

. (LATE REPORT) 05115H, F/2/9 DISCOVERED BASE CAMP WITH HOSPITAL 12 BUNKERS, THREE GALLEYS, MISC EQUIP AND ORDNANCE, THREE RPG ROUNDS, 300/AK47 ROUNDS, ONE/BARRIEL AND RECEIVER GROUP, 11/GRENADES (CHI COM) TWO/BLASTING CAPS (BOXES), ONE/60MM ROUND, THREE/GAS MASKS, MISC MED EQUIP, COCUMILS, 135 POUNDS OF RICE, BLOODY BANDAGES WITH FRESH BLOOD NOT MORE THAN ONE HOUR OLD. DESTROYED ALL STRUCTURES AND FORIFICATION IN AREA, ORD AND EQUIP EVAC TO BN CP.

N. 051345H, C/1/1 AT YD 163728 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE FIGHTING HOLE. DESTROYED.

O. 051345H, H/2/9 AT YD 189655 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE NVA. RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA).

P. 051405H, H/2/9 AT YD 181654 DISCOVERED 15 BUNKERS, ONE/ SOUND POWERED TELEPHONE, THREE/GRENADES (CHI COM), TWO/ AK47 MAGS, TWO/105MM (MDS)..ALL DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENLUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE FIRE, BICH GIANG, PHU AN, BAI AN TROI DAU, AND CAM LO RIVER. A/1/1 AND B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN NO 41 CENTRAL



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

AREA OF LEADERING: SQUARE. 2/9 CONTINUED S&D IN LEADERING.  
 SQUARE LAW BY FR C O 118-68. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDES  
 DEFEAT OF UNIT GP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES  
 AND LP'S.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1834 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2086 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RUC:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DANE:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 503             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Cec

DEC \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PEPT REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

C **DECLASSIFIED** A L

////  
KENTUCKY SIT REP 1110 (051200H TO 051800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST MARINES ( ) (REAR): YD

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143616

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

SEC BN, NINTH MARINES: YD 172695

E/2/9: YD 175654

F/2/9: YD 175674

H/2/9: YD 186653

**DECLASSIFIED**

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BE AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. IF MIKE C3, CAN LO, THAN BICH QUAY, THON VINH, BAC BUNG, AN THAI AND CAN LO RIVER. 2D BN, 9TH MAR CONTINUED S&D OPERATIONS IN NORTHEASTERN LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT TO GRID SQUARES YD 1866, 1966, 1967, AND 1967. A/1/1 CONTINUED S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 COMMENCED S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT CP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 050740H, B/2/9 AT YD 174655 ARTILLERY ROUND IMPACTED SHORT OF TARGET. RESULTS, ONE KIA (EVAC). WOUNDED MARINE WAS 300 METERS FROM POINT OF IMPACT.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 050740H, B/2/9 AT YD 175658 DISCOVERED 16 BUNKERS CONTAINING, ONE/MINE DETECTOR CASE, HMG CAL..50 SMOKE, ONE/AM47 MAG, ONE/AM47 POUCH, ONE/GAS MASK, 50FT. OF COMM WIRE, COOKING POTS, THREE "F" TOOLS, ONE/HANDSAW, ONE PICK, TWO Haversacks, THREE Canteens, 100 ROUNDS 7.62. BUNKERS DESTROYED, EQUIP EVAC TO *see CP.*
- C. (LATE REPORT) 050745H, B/2/9 AT YD 176655 PATROL DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS CONTAINING 11/82MM ROUNDS, THREE CANS 82MM INCENDENTS AND FIVE/GRANADES (CHI COM). ALL DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED

- D. (LATE REPORT) 050745H, H/2/9 AT YD 185649 DISCOVERED SIX/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. EVAC TO BN CP.
- E. (LATE REPORT) 050815H, G/1/1 AT YD 191718 DISCOVERED ONE/COMPASS, ONE/GAS MASK, ONE/PACK, ONE/AMMO POUCH, ONE/AID KIT, ONE/OIL CAN, AND "E" TOOL. ALL EQUIP EVAC TO BN CP.
- F. (LATE REPORT) 050830H, H/2/9 AT YD 180443, PATROL DISCOVERED ONE DEAD IVA, DEAD APPROX ONE MORTAR. RESULTS, ONE KIA (IVA).
- G. (LATE REPORT) 050855H, H/2/9 AT YD 177661 DISCOVERED 17 BUNKERS CONTAINING TWO/RPG ROUNDS, TWO/BOTTLES OF MARMALINE AND MISC COMM GEAR. BUNKERS DESTROYED EQUIP EVAC TO BN CP.
- H. (LATE REPORT) 050930H, H/2/9 AT YD 189662 DISCOVERED 15 BUNKERS CONTAINING 90/82MM ROUNDS. ALL DESTROYED.
- I. (LATE REPORT) 051030H, H/2/9 AT YD 176635 DISCOVERED 30 BUNKERS CONTAINING ONE/AK47, TWO/SKS, 20/82MM ROUNDS, TWO/60MM ROUNDS, ONE/LAAM, THREE/CLAYMORE (CHI COM) FIVE/RPG ROUNDS, 310/50. CAL. ROUNDS, ONE/POURED TNT, 100/MORTAR ROUNDS, 10/FUSES (MORTAR), ONE/ROCKET POD AND ROCKETS, TWO PICKS, THREE/CANTERERS AND SOME PERSONAL GEAR. BUNKERS DESTROYED. EQUIP EVAC TO BN CP.
- J. (LATE REPORT) 051105H, H/2/9 AT YD 178674, DISCOVERED FOUR BUNKERS. CONTAINING TWO GAS MASKS, ONE SMALL MED/KIT, SOME LETTERS AND DOCUMENTS. BUNKERS DESTROYED, EQUIP/DOCUMENTS EVAC TO BN CP.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- K. (LATE REPORT) 051125H, A/1/1 AT YD 130670 RECEIVED SIX/  
152MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS FROM YD 010710. RETURNED FIRE,  
105MM. NEG GAS/ASSESS.
- L. 051245H, 1/1 CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED 14/120MM MORTARS  
OR POSSIBLE 130MM. AO ON STATION. RETURNED FIRE, 105MM.  
NEG ASSESS/GAS.
- M. (LATE REPORT) 051150H, F/2/9 DISCOVERED BASE CAMP WITH  
HOSPITAL 12 BUNKERS, THREE GALLEYS, MISC EQUIP AND ORDNANCE,  
THREE RPG ROUNDS, 300/AR47 ROUNDS, ONE/BARREL AND RECEIVER  
GROUP, 11/GRENADES (CHI COM) TWO/BLASTING CAPS (BOXES),  
ONE/60MM ROUND, THREE/GAS MASKS, MISC MED EQUIP, COCUMEN.S,  
135 POUNDS OF RICE, BLOODY BANDAGES WITH BRUSH NEEDS NOT  
MORE THAN ONE HOUR OLD. DESTROYED ALL STRUCTURES AND  
FORTIFICATION IN AREA, ORD AND EQUIP EVAC TO IN CP.
- N. 051345H, C/1/1 AT YD 163728 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE FIGHTING  
HOLE. DESTROYED.
- O. 051345H, H/2/9 AT YD 189655 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE NVA.  
RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA).
- P. 051405H, H/2/9 AT YD 181654 DISCOVERED 15 BUNKERS, ONE/  
SOUND POWERED TELEPHONE, THREE/GRENADES (CHI COM), TWO/  
AR47 MARS, TWO/105MM (DUDS)...ALL DESTROYED.
- 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
- 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN  
THEIR RESPECTIVE IN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4,  
YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK  
FORCE MIKE, BICH GIANG, PHU AN, BAI AN TROI DAU, AND CAN DO  
RIVER. A/1/1 AND B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL.

AREA OF LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/9 CONTINUED S&D IN LEATHERNECK  
SQUARE LAW MY FRAG 0 118-68. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDES  
DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES  
AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 411         |
| (2) WIA: | 1834 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2806 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RE:      | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DIRM:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 508             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-1

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU RAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

DECLASSIFIED  
C O P Y I N G E N T I A L

1112  
KENTUCKY SIT REP 1111 (051800H TO 052400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED  
TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT  
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AS'S AS FOLLOWS:  
1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, YANKEN STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND  
LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE, BICH GIANG, PHU AN,  
RAI, AN TROI DAU, AND CAN LO RIVER. A/1/1 AND B/1/1  
CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SAD IN NORTH CENTRAL AREA OF LEATHERNECK  
SQUARE. 2/9 CONTINUED SAD IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE IN MY FRAG  
ORDER 118-68. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDES DEFENSE  
OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 051545H, F/2/9 AT YD 173675 ENGAGED APPROX 30 NVA AT YD 172075. EMPLOYED S/A, ARTILLERY AND F/W. RESULTS ONE KIA (EVAC). NEG ASSESS.
- B. (PARA. 3.A. HERETO REFERS) 051545H - 051930H AT YD 173675. AREA SEARCHED, DURING SEARCH, CONTACT REGAINED HOWEVER NVA BROKE CONTACT. SEARCH REVEALED, FIVE KIA (NVA). RESULTS ONE KIA (USMC) ONE EVAC. FIVE AK47'S, ONE SMG, SEVEN PACKS, DOCUMENTS AND EQUIP.
- C. 052030H, A/1/1 AT YD 130670 DETECTED SOUND OF POSSIBLE TRACK VEHICLE AT YD 124686. FIRED 81MM, ILLUM. NEG SIGHTING.
- D. 052120H, B/2/9 AT YD 175655 SIGHTED ONE NVA AT YD 176656. FIRED S/A AND M79. NEG ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (HMIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS DEFINED BY PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 1836 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|          |                 |
|----------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA: | 2891 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:  | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET: | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |

DECLASSIFIED

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166 |
| (5) DTR:     | 367 |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99  |
| (7) IWC:     | 514 |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162 |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/G2/F9/J7/L4/AA6/BB3/CC4/DD1/EE22.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

 DTG 052203Z 3D MARINE DIVISION  
 0000/PPFP REL BY JW Gust

 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

 INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
 FIRST MARINES (CVA VIET)  
 FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU DAI  
 TASK FORCE MIKE  
 FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES  
 SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES

 COW  
 06/06  
 1968

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1112 (050000H TO 060600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, YANKEE STATION, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TASK FORCE MIKE, BICH GIANG, PHU AN BAI, AN TROI DAU, AND CAN LO RIVER. A/1/1 AND B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL AREA OF LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/9 CONTINUED S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE IAW MY FRAG ORDER 110-68. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

052203Z AUG A-COC 1/4/3 AL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. CONTACT

A. (LATE ENTRY) 051301, 0/1/1 AT YD 174722 ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT DETECTED MOVEMENT POSSIBLE 100 FOOT TROOPS 30 MARINE DIVISION AND TWO VEHICLES. FIRED ARTILLERY AND TPQ-10. NEG ASSESS.

B. 060110H, 1/1 CP AT YD 116700 UNIT RECEIVED EIGHT/ 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND FIVE/ARTY ROUNDS CAL. UNKNOWN, ORIGIN UNKNOWN, AND DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THE SOUTH OF UNIT CP. RETURNED FIRE MORTARS/ARTILLERY/SA. RESULTS, FOUR VIA (EVAC). NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR; A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE; CON NAY, DINH XA, BICH GIANG, C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. A/1/1 AND B/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN GRID SQUARES YD 1066, 1966, 1067 AND 1967. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 1040 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 909         |

DECLASSIFIED

## B. ENEMY



DECLASSIFIED

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2891 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 514             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT  
DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1133 (060600H TO 061200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT  
OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN,

1ST MAR: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF

MIKE: CON HAY, DINH YA, BICH GIANG, C3 AND CAN LO RIVER. A/1/1

AND B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SAD IN NORTH CENTRAL LEATHERNECK  
*2/4 continued to conduct SAD in north central Leatherneck*  
SQUARE WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN GRID SQUARES YD 1866,

1966, 1867 AND 1967. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED SAD,

COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 060001H, CHOPPED OPCON OF BLT 2/26 TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (RWIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED BY PARA. 2, HEBETO.

## 6. CORRELATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2896 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 3           |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2891 (NVA)      |
| (2) WIA:     | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) MIA:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEP: | 166             |
| (5) DTH:     | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 514             |
| (8) CSVC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PFPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (HRR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

KENTUCKY SIT REP 11<sup>15</sup> (061200H TO 061800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 31A-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1ST MARINES (-) (HRR): YD

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 145690

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143616

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (HRR) CONTINUED TO  
CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT  
OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

**DECLASSIFIED**

## DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, SON HAY, DINH XA, BICH GIANG, C3 AND ~~CAN LO RIVER~~ CAN LO RIVER. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SAD IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, ~~WITH PRIORITY OF EFFORT IN GRID SQUARES TD 1066, 1066, 1067, AND 1067~~ DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED SAD, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (SIT REP 1111 PARA. 3.B. REFERS) 060830H, F/2/9 AT YD 171673 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THE FOLLOWING. (ADD TO PREVIOUS TOTALS), TWO WIA (EVAC), SIX KIA (NVA), TWO/AK47'S, TWO/AK50'S, 41/AK47 MAGS, 15/GRENADERS (CHI COM), 75/AK47 ROUNDS, 14/PACKS, TWO/MAPS AND OVERLAY, TWO/GAS MASKS NVA, ONE WALLET, 150 POUNDS OF RICE. EVAC TO BN CP.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 060915H, C/1/1 AT YD 165737 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS S/A FROM YD 160773. RETURNED FIRE ARTILLERY. NEG ASSESS/GAS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 061550H, 1ST MAR CHOPPED OPCON OF 2/9 TO CG, THIRD MARDIV.

## 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (HEIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: A3, A4,

C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3 AND

CAN LO RIVER. B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT SAD IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. *major combat operation included*

*defense of unit CP's, combat/security patrols ambushes and LP's.*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412        |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (NVA) |
| (3) WIA: | 3          |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2897 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTR:     | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (HAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

**DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 112<sup>17</sup> (061800H TO 062400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3 AND CAN LO RIVER. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SAD IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 060930H, TF MIKE AT YD 163617 DISCOVERED,  
ONE MACHINE GUN MOUNT, ONE "E" TOOL AND ONE CANTEN.  
ALL EVAC TO BN CP.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 061630H, 1/1 AT 175720 SIGHTED ONE NVA  
IN OPEN. ENGAGED WITH ARTY, RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA).  
BODY REMAINS 1800 METERS INTO DMZ.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE:

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (HEIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS  
AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- |          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 3           |

## B. ENEMY

- |              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2898 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV INF: | 166             |
| (5) DTH:     | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

## 7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F10/J4/L2/AA3/BB1/CC4/DD1/EE3.

GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DTG 0101607Z 3D MARINE DIVISION 0000/PPPP REL BY J M Smith

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

93 / 06 AUG 6  
6

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1114 (061800H TO 062400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

DECLASSIFIED

A Coe

1/2/3/28

061507Z Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 080030H, TF MIKE AT YD 163617 DISCOVERED, ONE MACHINE GUN MOUNT, ONE "E" TOOL AND ONE CANTEEN. ALL EVAC TO BN CP.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 061630H, 1/1 AT 175720 SIGHTED ONE NVA IN OPEN. ENGAGED WITH ARTY, RESULTS ONE KIA (NVA). BODY REMAINS 1800 METERS INTO DMZ.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE:

## 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 3           |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2898 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

## 7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F10/J4/L2/AA3/BB1/CC4/DD1/BBZ3.

GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

coe

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
SECOND BN, NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

C O N **DECLASSIFIED**

KENTUCKY SIT REP 11<sup>16</sup><sub>35</sub> (070000H TO 070600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT C'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 062200H, A/1/1 AT YD 113700 LP SAW  
ONE NVA AFTER NVA TRIPPED TWO TRIP FLARES AT  
YD 116696. FIRED M79 AND 60MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT  
OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS <sup>id</sup> ~~WILL~~ CONDUCT DAY COMBAT  
OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LANH SON,  
AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN  
MINH, VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

B/1/1 CONTINUES S&D IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF

MIKE: C3, AN THAI AN MY, BICH GIANG AND CAN LO  
RIVER.

*Day Combat operations  
include I + D, Combat/Security  
Patrol and small unit O P's.*

**6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:****A. FRIENDLY**

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 3           |

**B. ENEMY**

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2898 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTMB:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DTG 070517Z 3D MARINE DIVISION REL BY *JMB* 6

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES

16/07AUG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1116 070600H TO 071200H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LANH SON,

AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN

MINH, VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUED

S&D IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3, AN THAI AN

MY, BICH GIANG AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS

INCLUDE S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

A-00C 11/23 08 070517Z Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

010511  
p2/2  
3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES 30 MAR DIVISION CONTINUE OPERATION KENTUCKY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1117<sup>26</sup> (071200H TO 071800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143616

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LAMH SON.

AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN

MIKE, VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUED

SAD IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3, AN THAI AN  
MI

DECLASSIFIED

M MY, BICH GIANG AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
INCLUDE SAD, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT DP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 070830H, B/1/1 AT YD 155700 PATROL DISCOVERED  
ONE/B40 ROUND, ONE/PICK, ONE/HELMET, ONE/RIFLE GRENADE,  
10/60MM ROUNDS, ONE/"E" TOOL, ONE/BUNDLE W/P MATERIAL,  
MISC COOKING GEAR.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 071000H, B/1/1 AT YD 148704 DISCOVERED  
BUNKER COMPLEX CONTAINING FIVE/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS,  
47/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 15/GRENADES (CHI COM), ONE/  
B40 ROUND, FOUR/GAS MASK, ONE/MACHETE AND CAME<sup>S</sup>, TWO/  
HELMETS, ONE/CLAYMORE, ONE/HAND SET, ONE/PACK, 200/  
ROUNDS AK47, FIVE BLASTING CAPS, 100/AK50 ROUNDS,  
TWO/SHELTER HALVES, ONE/AK47 MAG, THREE/PAIR BOOTS,  
ONE/BAG SALT, TWO/BOTTLES PENICILAN, NINE/CANNISTERS,  
ONE/CAN 82MM FUSES. ALL EVAC.
- C. (LATE REPORT) 071130H, B/1/1 AT YD 148704 SIGHTED SEVEN/  
NVA AT YD 148707. FIRE, 60MM. NEG ASSESS/CAS.
- D. 071430H, C/1/1 AT YD 195714 DISCOVERED ONE DISARMED  
AT MINE. EVAC TO BN CP.
- E. (PARA. 3. C. HERETO REFERS) 071200H, B/1/1 SEARCH OF  
AREA REVEALED TWO/PICKS, ONE/"E" TOOL, FIVE/GRENADES  
(CHI COM), TWO GAS MASKS, ONE/BAYONET W/SCABBARD, ONE/  
BATTLE DRESSING. GRENADES DESTROYED, ALL OTHER ITEMS EVAC  
TO BN CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE:

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUES S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, AN MY, DINH XA, BICH GIANG AND CAM LO RIVER. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTH:     | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSNG:    | 162             |

GP84

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIENT)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

C **DECLASSIFIED**  
CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 11<sup>2</sup> (071800H TO 072400H) AUG 68

A. DD 9 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN 1ST MARINES: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SAD IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S.
3. CONTACT:
  - A. (LATE ENTRY) 071645H, 1/1 AT TD 116700 RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE CALIBER ARTILLERY. RESULTS, FIRED ARTILLERY AND REQUESTED AO. NEG CAS.

DECLASSIFIED

B. (LATE ENTRY) 071745H, 1/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED  
22/ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN TYPE ARTY. IMPACTED BETWEEN  
OP2 AND OP3. RETURNED, FIRE 175MM ARTY. RESULTS,  
NEG CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 072254H, CHANGE IN KENTUCKY AO. WEST BOUNDARY HAS MOVED  
TO THE NS GRID LINE 13 FROM CAM LO RIVER TO NW GRID  
LINE 54.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS  
AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

B. ENEMY

|              |            |        |
|--------------|------------|--------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2898 (NVA) |        |
| (2) PVL      | 92 (NVA)   | 3 (VC) |
| (3) HET:     | 3 (NVA)    | 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166        |        |
| (5) DTRE:    | 367        |        |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99         |        |
| (7) IVC:     | 518        |        |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162        |        |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F10/J4/L2/AA4/BB2/CC4/DD1/BB21.

GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DEC \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VINT)  
FIRST MARINES (HEAR) PHU HAI  
TASK FORCE MINE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

C O ~~DECLASSIFIED~~ 2

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1120 (000000H TO 000600H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOPS, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MINE, C3 AND CAN LO RIVER. 2/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SAD IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT GP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LAM SON, AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN MINH, VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUES S&D IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, AN THAI, AN MY, BINH GIANG AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 505         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2898 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DEHS:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) D&C:     | 518             |
| (8) GSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

DE

DECLASSIFIED

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

BT

DECLASSIFIED 23 I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REF 1119 (080600N TO 081200H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO  
CONDUCT OPERATIONS KENTUCKY. UNITS ~~WILL~~ CONDUCT DAY COMBAT  
OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LAM SON,

AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN MINH,

VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUES

S&amp;D IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE, TF MIKE, C3, AN THAI,

AN MY, BICH GIANG AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS

INCLUDE S&amp;D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION KENTUCKY.  
UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2898 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 1 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTH:     | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) GSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 080937 0000/PPP REL BY JM SmithFM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIVINFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

68/08 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1120 (081200H TO 081800H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 169700

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143617

## 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO

CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LANH SON,

AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN MINH,

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION  
 VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUES  
 S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3, AN THAI,  
 AN MY, BICH GIANG AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
 INCLUDED S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. 081200H, A/1/1 AT YD 166693 DISCOVERED ONE/BUNKER  
 CONTAINING TWO/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. ALL DESTROYED.
- B. 081445H, A/1/1 AT YD 172698 PATROL DISCOVERED FOUR/  
 RIFLE GRENADES (CHI COM). DESTROYED THREE, EVAC ONE TO  
 BN CP.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
 KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, IN THEIR  
 RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S,  
 COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: A3, TAN AN, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE  
 STATION, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONDUCTS S&D IN  
 LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3, ROUTE NINE AND THE  
 CAM LO RIVER.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |      |
|----------|------|
| (1) KIA: | 412  |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 |
| (3) WIA: | 585  |

DECLASSIFIED

Pg 293

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTME:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG

081607

0000/PPPP

REL BY

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

100 / 08 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1121 (081800H TO 082400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN 1ST MARINES: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 081400H, TF MIKE AT YD 170600 CIT SIGHTED POSSIBLE 100 NVA. FIRED ARTY, NEG ASSESS/NEG CAS.

B. 081940H, A/1/1 AT YD 162696 RECEIVED POSS FIVE WOUNDS RPG. RESULTS, NEG ASSESS/CAS.

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE



DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
 KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS  
 AS DEFERRED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (ETAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |            |        |
|--------------|------------|--------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (EVA) |        |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (EVA)   | 3 (VC) |
| (3) MIA:     | 3 (EVA)    | 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166        |        |
| (5) DTR:     | 367        |        |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99         |        |
| (7) IVC:     | 518        |        |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162        |        |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/G2/J4/L3/AA4/BB3/CG3/DD1/BBZ1.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

CC

DEC 082207Z 0000/PPPP REL BY JMM/10 nlt

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU DAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

Cover  
04/89  
JA

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SET REP 1122 (090000H TO 090600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-67

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN 1ST MARINES: A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3 AND CAM LO RIVER. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND URSUES AND LP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 082340H, 1/1 CP AT YD 116700 RECEIVED EIGHT/02TH MORTAR ROUNDS AND ONE/B40 ROUND. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN AND HIG CAS.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

B. (LATE ENTRY) 082350Z, 7/1/1 AT YD 112702 SIGHTED

POSSIBLE MORTAR <sup>30 MARINE DIVISION</sup> YD 108684. FIRED,  
COMIN, NEG ASSESS.

C. 090303H, 7/1/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED 16/02MM

MORTAR ROUNDS FROM POSSIBLE YD 112742 AND YD 113717.

RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY AND 81MM MORTAR. NEG ASSESS/  
CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT  
OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT  
OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LAM SON,  
AN DIEM, TAN THAI, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN  
MIEM, VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUES  
S&D IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIK3, C3, AN TAI,  
AN LY, BICH GIANG AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
INCLUDE S&D, COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OPS.  
B/1/1 CONDUCTS S&D AT ABANDONED AGRICULTURAL SITE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2090 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 505         |

B. ENEMY

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:      | 2399 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:       | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:      | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CAPTURED: | 166             |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

|     |        |     |
|-----|--------|-----|
| (5) | DTNE   | 367 |
| (6) | IN CIV | 99  |
| (7) | INC    | 518 |
| (8) | CSWC   | 162 |

GP-4

DT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

pl-42 DTG 090333Z Aug 0000/PPPP REL BY gmbh

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (GUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

13/09 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1123 (090600H TO 091200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, LANH SON, AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON (SOUTH), TAN MINH, VAN RIM AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUES WEST OF A-4 ALONG DMZ. S&D IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, AN THAI, AN MY, BICH GIANG AND CAM LO RIVER.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 090815H, C/1/1 AT YD 167730 RECEIVED ONE/ROUND S/A.

FROM YD [REDACTED] 8MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

090333  
p24/2

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION KENTUCKY.  
UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:
  - A. FRIENDLY
 

|          |              |
|----------|--------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412          |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVA-C) |
| (3) WIA: | 585          |
  - B. ENEMY
 

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 367             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

COC



DECLASSIFIED

C6

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 090953 0000/PPPP REL BY JMM/Gratt

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

12/09 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1124 (091200H TO 091800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 144616

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY

COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT

INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS, SQUAD AND

PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT

OP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2 AND C2

BRIDGE, LANH SON, AN DINH, TAN THANH, AN PHU, LOC SON

(SOUTH). T. [REDACTED] CHECK S. [REDACTED]

A-202

11215-02

09101532 C-468

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

B/1/1 CONTINUES S&D IN THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE,

3D MARINE DIVISION

C3, AN THAI, AN MY, BICH GIANG AND CAM LO RIVER.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 090950H, C/1/1 AT YD 166734 RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS S/A FROM ENEMY AT YD 164737. RETURNED FIRE 81MM, FIRING CEASED. NEGATIVE CAS/ASSESS.
- B. 091215H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 RECEIVED INFORMATION OF UFO'S AT YD 138893, YD 2993, AND YD 2586. NOTIFIED DONG HA DASC.
- C. 091300H, C/1/1 AT YD 183711 DETAINED THREE VIETNAMESE, TWO WOMEN AND ONE MAN WITH NO ID CARD. RESULTS, THREE DETAINEE, EVACUATED TO BN CP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS FOLLOWS:
- 1ST BN, 1ST MAR A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKLE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. C/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VINH AN, MINH KA, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTIME:   | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

MSG 091607 0000/PPPP REL BY JMMFM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (COA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

63/09 AUG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1125 (091800H TO 092400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/ SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. ~~2ND BN~~ CONTINUED TO CONDUCT ~~OP IN THE~~ ~~THAT AREA~~. TF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VINH AN, DINH KA, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

A-COC 11/23 08 091607Z Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS:

3D MARINE DIVISION  
A. (LATE REPORT) 091545H, C/1/1 AT A3 RECEIVED THREE  
ROUNDS 82MM, FROM ENEMY POSITION AT YD 190745.  
ROUNDS IMPACTED NORTH OF POSITION OUTSIDE OF WIRE.  
RETURNED FIRE 81MM, 4.2" MORTAR, DUSTERS (40MM)  
AND AIR STRIKE. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT  
OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT  
COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F5/I1/J7/L1/AA6/BB1/CC7/BBZ2.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

REC \_\_\_\_\_ 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (COMB. BATT)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) BATT BATT  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

BT

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SET REF 1126 (100000H TO 100000H) AUG 68

A. CP 0 512-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR. A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YAKES STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VINE AN, DINH KA, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE MIKE.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

2. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN), CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WERE CONDUCTING DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, AND C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHUONG, AND LEAPFROG SQUARE.  
 2ND BN, C5, TRON VICH GIANG, THANH TAN DINH, AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS WERE INCLUDE, COMPANY 3RD, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT GP'S.

#### 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

##### A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 505         |

##### B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV REF: | 166             |
| (5) DFR:     | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) DNG:     | 518             |
| (8) OSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 100413Z AUG 0000/2PPF REL BY JMY/eth

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

62/18 AUG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1127 (100600H TO 101200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHUONG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON VICH GIANG, THAN TAN DINH, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

100413Z AUG

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

100413  
p242  
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (RE 30) MARINE DIVISION OPERATION KENTUCKY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTEH:    | 370             |
| (6) IM CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

COC

19

DECLASSIFIED

SVC

KFZZCZC618  
 OO RUMHLA  
 DE RUMHVP 2364D 2251033  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 101033Z AUG 68  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
 RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
 ZEN/TASK FORCE MIKE  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES  
 BT

TOR 111409Z

618

W

S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 KENTUCKY SIT REP 1123 (101200H TO 101800H) AUG 68  
 A. OP O 312-68  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700  
 TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 143615  
 A/1/1: YD 144690  
 B/1/1: YD 116700

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 2364D C O N F I D E N T I A L

C/1/1: YD 1757200

D/1/1: YD 136646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRID

E. PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG ANJM PHU PHUONG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. IF MIKE, C3, THON VICH GIANG, THAN TAN DINH, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIXED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT 100700H, B/1/1 AT YD 114709 DISCOVERED ONE 250 POUND BOMB (DUD), AND DUD 105MM, AND ONE DUD 60MM RD. LEFT RDS IN PLACE FORDEOD.

B. (LATE REPORT) 100725H B/1/1 AT YD 11719 DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS WITH TWO FT. OVERHEAD. DESTROYED WITH C4.

C. (LATE REPORT) 100745H, B/1/1 AT YD 109703 DISCOVERED 15 BUNKERS HEAVILY CONSTRUCTED WITH WOODEN FLOORS, 7' X 48 X 43 BUNKERS HAD BEEN RECENTLY USED. ALSO DISCOVERED 15 RDS 82MM WP, TWO RDS 82MM HE, 56 RDS 60MM, ONE LAAW, 33 RDS AK47,  
 R I

DECLASSIFIED

101033

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 2364D C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AND 30 NVA DISHES, DESTROYED WITH C4.

D. CLATE REPORT: 100840H, C/1/1 AT YD 165733 RECEIVED FOUR  
ROUNDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX TWO SNIPERS AT YD 116734.

RETURNED FIRE WITH LAWS AND 81MM MISSION WITH NEGATIVE ASSESSMENT.

E. WYPQLEPH, C/1/1 AT YD 156701, RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS  
FROM YD 164703. RETURNED FIRE 60MM MORTAR AND 81MM MORTAR.  
NEGATIVE ASSESS.

A. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 434-58;3.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT, CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/  
SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS R  
FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND  
LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUAR  
IF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VINH AN, DINH XA, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE 9.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 412

(2) WIA: 2898 (EVAC)

(3) WIA: 585

PAGE 4 RUMHVP 2364D C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2399 (NVA)

(2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(3) RET: 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(4) CIV DEF: 166

(5) DINE: 370

(6) IN CIV: 99

(7) IWC: 518

(8) CSWC: 162

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 10/16/68 0000/PPPP REL BY Jm North

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
NINTH MARINES  
FIRST IN JEST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

60/10

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1129 (101800H TO 102400H) AUG 68

A. OP G 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED EIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VINH AN, DINH AA, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 101630. C/1/1 AT YD 170680 RECEIVED EIGHT ROUNDS OF SHIPER FIRE. FIRED 45 ROUNDS 81MM MORTARS AND 45 ROUNDS 90MM. NEG ASSESS/CAS.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

B. 102120H, D/1/1 1ST MARINE DIVISION IN A MAY 1968 AMBUSH  
 MADE VISUAL SIGHTING OF THREE NVA. FIRED 20 ROUNDS  
 SMALL ARMS, UNABLE TO INVESTIGATE DUE TO HEAVY FOLIAGE.  
 CONTINUED ON TO AMBUSH POSIT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 422         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTME:    | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/ E6/ C2/F4/J4/L4/CC5/EBZ1.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

COC



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 102207Z 0000/PDPP REL BY JMM Ymlt

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

119/10 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1130 (110001H TO 110600d) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VINH AN, DINH XA, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.
3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

102207Z AUG

A-COC

112/3 AR

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (30 MARINES) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, AND C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHUONG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON VICH GIANG, THAN TAN DINH, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL INCLUDE, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. B/1/1 COMMENCES 4-DAY S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW's:    | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTEE:    | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG

110347

0000/PPPP REL BY

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

48/11 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1131 (110600H TO 111200H) AUG 68

A. OF C 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT  
OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN  
THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4,  
C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHUONG,  
AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON VICH GIANG, THAN  
TAN DINH, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED,  
COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND  
SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 110815H, D/1/1 AT YD 128646 DISCOVERED TEN CAMOFLAGED  
FIGHTING HOLES. DESTROYED WITH EXPLOSIVES.

COC 11/2/3 Rep 110347Z Aug 68

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.



DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION KENTUCKY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 585         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTRF:    | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CPC

DECLASSIFIED

-339ZCZC769  
 PP RUMHLA  
 DE RUMHVP 2535D 224100Z  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 111007Z AUG68  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TOCZA  
 FGWDHMG

ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 DPRFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
 RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
 ZEN/TASK FORCE MIKE  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 KENTUCKY SIT REP 1132 (111200H TO 111800H) AUG68  
 A. OP 0 312-58  
 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: XD116720  
 A/1/1: XD116700  
 B/1/1: XD215686  
 C/1/1: XD175720

PAGE 2 RUMHVP 2535D C O N F I D E N T I A L

D/1/1: XD136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: XD137616

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
 CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
 IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4,  
 C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, (0 7 0 79, 2,  
 AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON VICH GIANG, TAN  
 TAN DINH, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED,  
 COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS,  
 AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 111100H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 RECEIVED EIGHT  
 ROUNDS INCOMING 130MM ARTY FROM YD 129799. AO DIRECTING  
 ARTY MISSION OF ENEMY POSIT. RESULTS. ONE USMC KIA  
 MINOR, AND NEG ASSESS.

B. 111345H, /1/10 AT YD 175700 RECEIVED FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED  
 NVA SQUAD AT YD 175698. RETURNED FIRE AND NVA BROKE CONTACT.  
 NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. CONTACTS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMHVP 2535D C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
 BN AO'S. THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S. SQUAD AND PLATOONS COMBAT/  
 SECURITY PATROLS. SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS  
 FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION  
 AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&SBIN  
 LEATRENECK SQUARE. ID MIXE, C3, THOAN, THOMVINH AN, KINH XA,  
 CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE 9.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 412
- (2) WIA: 2893(EVAC)
- (3) WIA: 586

## B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2899(NVA)
- (2) PW: 92(NVA) 3(VC)
- (3) RET 4 3(NVA) 3(VC)
- (4) CIV DEF: 166
- (5) DTNE: 370
- (6) IN CIV: 99
- (7) IWC: 518

PAGE 4 RUMHVP 2535D C O N F I D E N T I A L

(8) CSWC: 162

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

DAG 111727 0000/PPPT REL BY JM/K

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (COA VLOT)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
TANK FORCE MIKE  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

66/11 AUG 68

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KEMROC Y SIT REP 1133 (111000H TO 112400H) AUG 68

A. O. O 512-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REAR) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROL, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED A-BOMBS AND LP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE YAMLE STATION AND DEATH RUCK SQUARE. 2/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN DEATH RUCK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON MI, THON VINH MI, BINH XA, COM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

111727Z AUG 68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 3. CONTACTS.

- A. (LATE REPT) 111415H, C/1/1 AT YD 167734 RECEIVED  
 SHIPER FIRE FROM 4800 MILES. FIRED 81MM APPROXIMATELY  
 70 ROUNDS. NEG ASSESS/CAS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (RAIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT  
 OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT  
 COMBAT OPERATIONS AS ~~DEFINED~~ <sup>DEFINED</sup> IN PARA. 2. HERELO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2999 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 595         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DINE:    | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSVC:    | 162             |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F5/I1/J6/AA6/BB1/CC7/BBZ2.

G-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FDXIU 280  
 OO RUMHLA  
 DE RUMHVP 2890 2242253  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 112253Z AUG 68  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
 RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/TASK FORCE MIKE  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 KENTUCKY SIT REP (134 (120000H TO 120600H) AUG 68  
 A.O.P. 03-12-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 2890 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, AND C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VIKH AN, DINH XA, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

3. CONTACTS

A. 120200H, 1/1 AT YD 114703 OBS MOVEMENT AT YD 09677250. FIRED 243 RDS HE, 162 RDS VT. NEG ASSESS.

B. 120230H, 1/1 AT YD 114703, OP REPORTED SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. FIRED EIGHT ROUNDS 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS, NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN 1ST MAR, A3, A4 C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN TAN THANH THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHOUNG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THIN VICH GIANG, THAN AN DINH, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL INCLUDE COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 28980 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) KIA 412
- (2) WIA 2998 (EVAC)
- (3) WIA 586
- B. ENEMY
- (1) KIA 2899 (NVA)
- (2) PW 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (3) RE 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (4) CIV DEF 1166
- (5) DINE 370
- (6) IN CIV 99
- (7) IWC 18
- (8) CSWC 162
- GP-4
- BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

114/2 DTG 120313Z AUG 0000/TTTT REL BY Jim Grant

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIG REF ~~117~~ <sup>1135</sup> (120600H TO 122200) AUG 68

4. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REAR) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY CO. BAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THIAMI, THANH TRUNG AN, KHO PHONG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON VICH GIANG, THANH TAN DINH, AND CA LO REVER. DAY CO. BAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED CO. BAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. B/1/1 CONTINUED S&D OPERATION IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

A-COC 1, 2, 3, 4, 120313Z AUG 68

COC

120313

p242

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-)  CONTINUE ~~DECLASSIFIED~~ CITY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT DESO MARINE DIVISIONATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
 BEAUS, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 585         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DINE:    | 370             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

DT

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 121003Z 0000/PPLP R  
3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CGA VI T)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARIN ES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

KENTUCKY SIT REP ~~123~~ (121200H TO 121800H) AUG 68

LA. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

FIRST BN FIRST MAR: XD 11.6700

A/1/1: X3 11.6700

B/1/1: X.O 165683

G/1/1: XD 175720

D/1/1: XD 136646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST BATTALIONS (-) (ALPH) CONDUCTED  
CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BATTALIONS, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST BATTALION,  
C2, C2 BRIDGE, THE AB, TAN THAI, THAI-TRUNG AB, PHU, 1ST BN,  
AND LEAN-HUONG SQUAD. IN THE C3, THON VICE GIANG. 1ST BN

12 1003 104 A-100

**DECLASSIFIED**

AND SHALL BE IN DE'F.

DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

- A. (LATE REPORT) 121000H, 6/1/1 AT XD 175720, RECEIVED  
 ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS, OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. FIRED 40  
 MORTAR MISSILES, 81MM MORTAR MISSILE AND 40 ROUNDS  
 FROM DUSTER. NEG ASSESS/CAS.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 121030H, 6/1/1 AT XD 117700 OFF STATE  
 ONE INDIVIDUAL WAVING WHITE FLAG AND WALKING TOWARD  
 PICKED HIM UP AT WEST GATE AND TRANSPORTED TO DOG HOLE  
 WITH GUARD.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1 DEC. 21 VIA

- [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:



## A. FRIENDLY

3D MARINE DIVISION

(1) KIA: 412  
 (2) WIA: 3093 (LVAO)  
 (3) WIA: 505

DECLASSIFIED

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2893 (LVAO)  
 (2) PW: 98 (LVAO) 3 (LVAO)  
 (3) REEL: 1 (LVAO) 3 (LVAO)  
 (4) CIV LIT: 165  
 (5) DIED: 372  
 (6) IN CAP: 50  
 (7) DOC: 538  
 (8) CSAC: 162

Glen

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED ✓

DTG 121443Z 0000/PPPP REL BY JM Scott

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

53/12 AUG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>1</sup>1139 (121800H TO 122400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68 1139

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT  
COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED  
DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY  
PATROLS, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S,  
AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MARINES A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE  
YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUED  
TO COND CT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE C3, THON  
AN, THON VINH AN, DINH XA, COM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

12 1443Z Aug

A-COX

1/2/13 ER

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS: 3D MARINE DIVISION

A. (LATE REPORT) 121730H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 RECEIVED SEVEN ROUNDS INCOMING 82MM MORTARS. ROUNDS IMPACTED ON 106 AMMO BUNKER, DESTROYING 12 ROUNDS. FIRED 24 ROUNDS 81MM, 100 ROUNDS 40MM AND FIVE ROUNDS 90MM AND EIGHT ROUNDS 4.2" MORTARS. NEG ASSESS/CAS.

B. 122030, A/1/1 AT YD 125714 SPOTTED ENEMY MOVEMENT. FIRED 4.2" MORTARS. ALL MOVEMENT CEASED. NEG ASSESS/CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) WIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 586         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 371             |

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

(6) IN CIV: 3D MARINE DIVISION 99  
(7) IWC: 518  
(8) CSWC: 162

7. BUSMASTER: A6/B6/C2/F3/J5/K1/AA3/BB1/CC3/DD2.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

CC

 DFC 122373 C.O.C./H.P.P. REL BY J/MH

 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 FIRST MARINES (CVA VEST)  
 FIRST MARINES (RMR) PHU DAI  
 TASK FORCE HIDE  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES

84/12 aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

 KENTUCKY JET REE <sup>1138</sup> 2237 (130001H TO 130600H) AUG 68

A. CP C 312-60

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

 2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (R.H.) CONTINUED TO  
 CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED THEIR COBAT  
 OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE  
 OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD AND PLATOON BOUND/SECURITY PATROLS,  
 SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LT'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST  
 BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, KUMLE SEA LUT AND  
 LEATHERNECK S HARE. LT MIKE, C3, WICH AI, 2 ON VIENT AN,  
 DUNG KA, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE MIKE. BAH CONT'D S+D  
 IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE

Jr.

OK

A-COC 1,2,3 4 122373Z AUG 68

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

page 2  
122313

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 121930H, 1/1 AT YD 116700 14 AIR PICKED UP FOREIGN VOICES ON 14 FAC BUT NO INTERPRETER WAS PRESENT. ONE MARINE WITH SLIGHT UNDERSTANDING LISTENED TO CONVERSATION IDENTIFIED AS VIL RELEASE, HOWEVER, D CAUSE OF LIMITED VOCABULARY ONLY PART OF CONVERSATION WAS UNDERSTOOD. TELL ONE STATION ASKED IF THEY WERE TO MOVE IN THREE DAYS REPLY. MOVE IN FIVE DAYS UNKNOWN IF NVA OR ARVN VOICES. RESULTS, REPORTED TO 1ST MARINES.
- B. (LATE ENTRY) 122250H, C/1/1 AT YD 174724 PICKED UP MOVEMENT TO IN WITH NOD. 300-1200 MGT. REG SIX 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. FIRED TANKS, DUSTERS, 4.2" AND 81MM MORTARS. REG ASSESS/CAS.
- C. (LATE REPORT) 122250, C/1/1 AT YD 174724 NOD PICKED UP MOVING MOTOR VEH. ALSO STATIONARY GREEN LIGHT. FIRED 60MM AT GREEN LIGHT, COULD NOT DETERMINE DIR. OR DIRECTION ON VEH. REG ASSESS/CAS.
- D. (LATE REPORT) 122225H, C/1/1 AT YD 174724 ENGAGED SUSPECTED BREWERY POSITION WITH SPOOKY. RESULTS, UNKNOWN. REG CAS/ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2 AND C2 BRIDGE, THU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG, AN, THU HUONG, AND LE THIENHOC, HARE, 1ST BN, C3, THU VICH GIANG, TAN

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

page 2  
122313

TAM DING, AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL  
INCLUDE, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZE D COMBAT/SECURITY  
PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OPS. *B/H/ continues 4-DAY S+D  
in Leatherneck Square.*

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|     |      |             |
|-----|------|-------------|
| (1) | KIA: | 412         |
| (2) | MIA: | 2090 (EVAC) |
| (3) | MIA: | 586         |

## B. ENEMY

|     |          |                  |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| (1) | KIA:     | 2399 (INVA)      |
| (2) | PW:      | 92 (INVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) | REF:     | 3 (INVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) | CIV DEF: | 166              |
| (5) | DTRE:    | 371              |
| (6) | IN CIV:  | 99               |
| (7) | IAC:     | 510              |
| (8) | CSAC:    | 162              |

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

cc

pl/42 DTG 130333Z Aug 0000/PETP REL BY J. M. Smith

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

46/13 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SET REP <sup>1139</sup>~~2275~~ (130600H TO 131200H) AUG 68

A. OP C 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN TUANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHONG, AND LEANDECKECK S UARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON HIGH GIANG, THANH DINH, AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED, COMPANY S&D, S JAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

130333Z Aug  
cc



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

130333

p242

5. REARS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION KENTUCKY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE

BT AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO. H/1/1 CONTINUE S&S IN  
LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2890 (EVAC) |
| (3) DA:  | 506         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (IVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (IVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RME:     | 3 (IVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) MINE:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INCE     | 518             |
| (8) CSIC:    | 162             |

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

ce

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 131007Z0000/PPPP REE BY J/M Grott

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
NINT MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
TASK FORCE MIKE

36/13 Aug 68

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>1140</sup> 1139 (131200H TO 131800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 147609

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 137616

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHUONG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3, THON VICH GIANG,

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

THAN TAN DINH, AND CAM LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 130925H, C/1/1 AT YD 179699 WHILE ON PATROL FOUND TWO 60MM ROUNDS. DESTROYED WITH CL.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 131100H, C/1/1 AT YD 172709 FOUND 10-15 BUNKERS THAT LOOKED AS IF THEY WERE BEING REBUILT BY NVA. THEY WERE LARGE ENOUGH FOR THREE MEN WITH NEW TRENCH. ALSO FOUND ONE AT MINE. RESULTS, BUNKERS DESTROYED AND AT MINE EVACED TO BN CP.
- C. (LATE REPORT) 131145H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 DISCOVERED OUTER APRON WIRE WAS CUT LAST NIGHT. RESULTS, REPAIRED WIRE.
- D. 131200H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM MORTARS. C2 PLATOON WILL SWEEP AREA. NEG CAS/ASSESS.
- E. 131330H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KELLUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, S JAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, S JAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 8/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON AN, THON VINH AN, KINH XA, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE 9.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2890 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 586         |

## B. ENEMY

|               |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:      | 2099 (HVA)      |
| (2) PW:       | 92 (HVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:      | 3 (HVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) DTHES:    | 166             |
| (5) CIV, DEF: | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:   | 99              |
| (7) INC:      | 518             |
| (8) CSAC:     | 162             |

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 131637 0000/PPTP REL BY J m y w

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV ZONE

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

81/13 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 114 (131800H TO 132400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED

TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT

OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, THAT INCLUDED

DETACHMENT OF UNIT CP'S, S JAD AND PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY

PATROLS, S JAD AND PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND LP'S, AS FOLLOWS:

1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND

HEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN

HEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, PHON AN, PHON VINH AN,

KINH XA, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE 9.

13 16 37 Z AUG A-COC

COC  
11/2/34

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 3. CONTACTS:

A. 132100H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 SIGHTED LIGHT AT YD 175728.

FIRED 100/CAL.50, ROUNDS.

B. 132105H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720, DETECTED POSSIBLE MOVEMENT

AT YD 163728, SIGHTED MOVEMENT AT 5900 MILS. FIRED 12/

ROUNDS IN M16. ~~REDACTED~~

C. 132120H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 SIGHTED LIGHTS. FIRED 90MM

RESULTS UNK.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

## 5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS

AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HEREIN.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 412

(2) WIA: 2890 (EVAC)

(3) WIA: 586

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2899 (NVA)

(2) PW: 82 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(3) REF: 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(4) CIV DEF: 166

(5) ~~REDACTED~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

(6) IN CIV: 99  
(7) INC: 518  
(8) CSMC: 162

7. DUSMASTER: A6/D6/C3/F9/I1/J4/L3/AA5/EB2/CC3/DD1/

DP-4

DT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 132337Z 0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CRA VIE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE NINE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

BT

C ~~DECLASSIFIED~~ A L

KENTUCKY SET REF 1144 (140000H TO 140600H) AUG 68

A. OF 9 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATION IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AC'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHUONG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE, TF NINE: C3, THON VICH GIANG, THAN TAN KINH, AND CAN LO RIVER. (DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS <sup>5/11</sup> INCLUDED, COMPANY SLD, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT CP'S. 3/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.)
3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, PHU PHUONG, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE, C3, THON VICH GIANG, THANH TAN DINH, AND CAN LO RIVER. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS WILL INCLUDE, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|     |      |           |
|-----|------|-----------|
| (1) | KIA: | 418       |
| (2) | WIA: | 2890 EVAC |
| (3) | WIA: | 506       |

B. ENEMY

|     |          |                 |
|-----|----------|-----------------|
| (1) | KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) | PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) | REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) | CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) | DETH:    | 371             |
| (6) | IN CIV:  | 29              |
| (7) | INC:     | 548             |
| (8) | OSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 140507Z AUG 68 0000/PREP REL BY J. M. Smith

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

14  
15/14 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1143 (140600H TO 141200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATION THAT INCLUDED, COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S. 1ST BN, 1ST MAR, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE PHU AN, TAN THANH, THANH TRUNG AN, MIU PHUONG, AND LEA THERRECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: C3, THON VICH GIANG, THANH TAN KITH, AND CAN LO RIVER. A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION IN

LEA THERRECK

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

140507  
p2/2

## 3. CONTACTS:

A. 140830H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 RECEIVED TWO/321M MORTAR  
ROUNDS. RETURNED FIRE, 4.2" MORTAR. NEG ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. 141000H, COL R. G. ~~LAUFFER~~ <sup>LAUFFER</sup> ASSUMED COMMAND OF 1ST MARINES  
(-) (REIN), FROM COL R. T. DWYER, JR.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE OPERATION KENTUCKY.  
UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
BN AO'S, AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 586         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DIME:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

COC

19

NY 00000 **DECLASSIFIED**

O P 141207Z AUG68

FM FIRST MARINES

TO ZEN/CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO RUMHIA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

ZEN/FIRST MARINES (CHA VIET)

RUMHIA/FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU RAI

ZEN/TASK FORCE MIKE

ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/ SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/THIRD MARINES

ZEN/NINTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

**DECLASSIFIED** 1144 (141200H TO 141204H) AUG68

A: OP O 312-68

1: UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 155695

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 32990 C **DECLASSIFIED** A L

D/1/1: YD 126646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 137616

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS: THAT INCLUDED COMPANY S&D, SQUAD AND PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP/S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AU'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2, BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AT C3, CAM LU RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE ENTRY) 143015H, C/1/1 AT YD 173723 RECEIVED ONE ROUND SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 163734. RETURNED FIRE WITH 33 ROUNDS 81MM MORTAR AND NINE 4.2" MORTAR. NEG CAS/ASSESS. B. (LATE ENTRY) 141020H, C/1/1 AT YD 173723 SPOTTED NVA RELIEVED TO BE FROM YD 145727 AND YD 152718. RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR FROM YD 145726. FIRED 15/81MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 50/40MM DUSTER, 18/4.2" MORTAR AND 72/105MM ARTY ROUNDS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. 141454H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 HEARD MORTAR BATTERY FIRE

**DECLASSIFIED**

141207

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 32990 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

AT YD 1667. [REDACTED] 36/81MM MORTAR ROUNDS WITH NEG ASSESS/CAS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REFIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND I.P.'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE EN AU'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, "AB", C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: AT C3, CAMPU RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 412

(2) WIA: 2898 (EVAC)

(3) WIA: 586

4. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2899 (NVA)

(2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(3) REF: 7 (NVA) 8 (VC)

(4) CIV DEF: 166

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 32990 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]

(5) DTNE: 271

(6) INN CIV: 99

(7) IWC: 518

(8) CSIC: 162

8. ADDENDUM TO PARA. 3, HERETO.

D. (LATE REPORT) 14410144, B/1/1 AT YD 105700 PATROL

DISCOVERED BUNKER. DESTROYED.

G-4

FOR: VUA TT/16P3 3PZ AUM/CCW 842

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

OC

DTG 141607Z 0000/PPPP REL BY JM Yeatt

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VINT)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES

35/14 AUG

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1145 (141800H TO 142400H) AUG 60

A. OP 0 312-60

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE: AT C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

DECLASSIFIED

141607Z AUG A-COC

11/2/3 A-COC

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 3. CONTACTS.

A. 141825H, 1ST AMTRAC BN, AT YD 293754 ENGAGED POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA AT YD 281761, WITH 18/105MM. OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. 141915H, 1ST AMTRAC BN, AT YD 293754 FIRED 105MM ARTILLERY ON BUNKER COMPLEX AND POSSIBLE STORAGE AREA.

C. 142045H, CO B, 1ST AMTRAC BN, AT YD 293754 NOD DETECTED SIX UFO'S AT YD 315755. NO ACTION TAKEN.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION NAPOLEON/SALINE II. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 367

(2) WIA: 1538

(3) WIA: 405

(4) MIA: NONE

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 3314

(2) DTNE: 324

(3) INC: 602

(4) CSWC: 191

DECLASSIFIED

7. BUSH

/CC 11 886/AA3/BB81



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

*ce*

 REC 142333 0000/PFPP REL BY *Jim Hunt*
*02/14 249*

 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

 INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 FIRST MARINES (CMA VLF)  
 FIRST MARINES (REAR) MU BAI  
 TASK FORCE MIKE  
 FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD MARINES  
 NINTH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SEC REP 1146 (150001H TO 150600H) AUG 68

A. OF 0312-60

 1. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
 CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT  
 COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA 5 HERE TO.

2. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

3. CONTACTS.

*S*  
*E*  
*E.*

A. 15005H, 0/1/1 AT YD 175720 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF ESTIMATED  
*South/Southwest* AT YD 173763. 4A  
 REGIMENTAL SIZE UNIT MOVING *South/Southwest* AT YD 173763 TO  
*POSITION IN RE OF 6000 MILS. INTRUSION*  
 173763, 4000 METERS FROM *POSITION IN RE OF 6000 MILS. INTRUSION*  
*POSITION*  
 DEVICE ALSO DETECTED MOVEMENT 1500 TO 4500 METERS FROM *POSITION*  
 AT OF 5200 MILS. FIRED, 40TH AND 40 ROUNDS OF ARTILLERY, (FIRE  
 CRACKERS) SEE ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

Pg 2/142333

B. 150145H, 0/1/1 AT YD 175720 RADAR DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 173750. FIRED 29/01MM, IIR ASSESS.

C. 150205H, 0/1/1 AT YD 175720 RADAR DEVICE DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 171750. FIRED, 10/01MM (03) IIR ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT WILL INCLUDE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, 3 BATTAL/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SHALL UNITE OP'S IN FIELD BY A010, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. FF-M AT C3, CAM TO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 412  
(2) WIA: 2090 (EVAC)  
(3) WIA: 586

B. ENEMY

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| (1) KIA: 2099 (IWA)     | (6) LT CIV: 29 |
| (2) PW: 92 (IWA) 3 (VC) | (7) DOW: 510   |
| (3) MIA: 3              | (8) CIVIL: 162 |
| (4) OTHER: 166          |                |
| (5) UNK: 371            |                |

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

*p143*

DTG 150317Z AUG 68 0000/PPPP REL BY *J. M. G. [unclear]*

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
NIDEN MARINES

*53/15 AUG*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP ~~1149~~ (150600H TO 151200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AT C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

150317  
P243

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. 150700H, D/1/1 AT YD 133618 HINESWEEP DISCOVERED ONE/  
175MM ROUND (DUD) ROUND (WAS NOT RIGGED). DESTROYED.
- B. 150745H, G/1/1 AT YD 167733 OP RECEIVED ONE/ROUND S/A  
FROM YD 160733. RETURNED FIRE, 18/81MM ROUNDS. NEG  
CAS/ASSESS.
- C. 150850H, G/1/1 AT YD 167723 OP RECEIVED TWO/ROUNDS S/A  
AND ONE/60MM MORTAR ROUND: FROM YD 161734. RETURNED  
FIRE, 62/81MM ROUNDS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

- 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS  
AS DEFERRED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2890 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 596         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                           |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (HVA)                |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (HVA) 3 (VC)           |
| (3) RPT:     | DECLASSIFIED (HVA) 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166                       |

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

150317

p3/3

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| (5) DIME:   | 371 |
| (6) IN CIV: | 99  |
| (7) IAC:    | 518 |
| (8) GSUC:   | 162 |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

DTG 151007Z 0000/PPPP REL BY JM Grant

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA YDE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
FOURTH MARINES

50/15 Aug

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1149 (151200H TO 151200H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 125717

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 137616

151007Z Aug.

A. COC

1/2/3

COC

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, BATTAL/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OPS IN THEIR BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AT C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE MARY) 150920H, TF MIKE AT YD 165612 DISCOVERED ONE/82MM MORTAR ROUND RIGGED AS MINE. DESTROYED.
- B. 151240H, TF MIKE AT YD 125625 SIGHTED POSSIBLE 100 BVA/VC AT YD 095612. FIRED, ARTILLERY, 90MM GUN, FIRE WAS CHECKED AND MISSION PASSED TO 3D MARINES AS ENEMY ENTERED THE LANCASTER AO. HHC ASSESS.
- C. 151245H, 1/1 AT YD 142714 ARMY HELICOPTER (LOH) RECEIVED THREE/ROUNDS S/A FROM YD 142714 WHILE CONDUCTING VR BETWEEN A3 AND A4. HELICOPTER SUSTAINED ONE ROUND INTO ENGINE, AND EXHAUST, ONE ROUND INTO TAIL BOOM AND ONE ROUND INTO MAIN ROTOR. HELICOPTER CURRENTLY AT A4 UNABLE TO FLY. FIRED ARTILLERY, HHC ASSESS.
- D. 151320H, C/1/1 AT YD 150714 DISCOVERED ONE TUNNEL AND FIGHTING HOLE. DESTROYED.

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT HIGH COMBAT OPERATION THAT WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON ASSAULTS AND LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. RT MIKE: AT C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2898 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 586         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2899 (HVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (HVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (HVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DNE:     | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 518             |
| (8) CSIC:    | 162             |

DECLASSIFIED



REL BY

DTG 151713Z Z AUG 1968

4715 A98

BT

KENTUCKY STE REP 1150 (151800H TO 152400H) AUG 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

1517133 Aug. A. POC 1/2/3

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS:



DECLASSIFIED

A. 151500H - 151900H, A/1/1 AT YD 141690 RECEIVED RECON

INFORM HEAVILY ENGAGED AT YD 142692, A/1/1, REINFORCED WITH  
THREE TANKS, DISPLACED TO RENDER ASSISTANCE TO RECON INFANTRY,  
BROUPE RECEIVED HEAVY VOLUME S/A AND A/W FIRE, 20/60MM  
MORTAR ROUNDS, TWO/ARTY ROUNDS CAL. UNKNOWN, ORIGIN UNKNOWN.  
NVA STRENGTH ESTIMATED ONE COMPANY. FIRE RETURNED, 75/90MM  
ROUNDS, 156/105MM, 40/4.2" MORTAR, 40/60MM MORTARS, 40/40MM  
AND STRIKES BY UH1E (ARMED). RECOVERED ONE SIG, 15/B40  
ROCKETS, 20 GRENADES (CHI COM), 8/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. RESULTS  
ONE MIA (EVAC/USA), ONE MIA (MINOR), THREE KIA (NVA), 13 KDA  
(NVA). FINAL REPORT FOLLOWS.

B. (LATE REPORT) 151620H, 1/1 AT YD 166734 RECEIVED THREE/60MM  
MORTARS ROUNDS FROM YD 160737. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM, 4.2".  
NEG CAS/ASSESS.

C. 152015H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 173720  
POSSIBLE ATTEMPT TO CUT DEFENSIVE WIRE. FIRED, 81MM, 90MM.  
NEG ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 151630H, ASSUMED OPCON A/1/3, FROM TF MIKE, CONCURRENTLY  
CHOPPED OPCON TO CG, 3D MARDIV.
- B. 151630H, ASSUMED OPCON H/2/9 FROM CG, 3D MARDIV AND  
CONCURRENTLY CHOPPED OPCON TO TF MIKE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (R&L) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
 3D MARINE DIVISION  
 KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT  
 OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |            |
|----------|------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412        |
| (2) MIA: | 2900 (NVA) |
| (3) MIA: | 50         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2916 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DEHE:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 519             |
| (8) COUN:    | 162             |

7. SUBMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F6/J4/K3/AA3/BB2/CC5/DD2.

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

CQ

T  
 OO RUMHLA  
 DE RUMHVP 3488D 2282327  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 152327Z AUG 68  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
 RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
 ZEN/TASK FORCE MIKE  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/NINTH MARINES  
 ZEN/THIRD MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SITREP 1154 (160001H TO 160600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND LP'S,

A-COC

11/2/3 JS

152327Z Aug 68

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3488D C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AT C3, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. (LATE REPORT) 152335H, C/1/1 AT YD 171720 SIGHTED ONE NVA INSIDE TACTICAL WIRE. FIRED S/A, M79, NEG ASSESS,

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT WILL INCLUDE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY. SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AT C3, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 412

(2) WIA: 2900 (EVAC)

DECLASSIFIED

ok  
COC

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 3488D C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2916 (NVA)
- (2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (3) RET: 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (4) CIV DEF: 166
- (5) DTNE: 371
- (6) IN CV: 99
- (7) IWC: 519
- (8) CSWC: 162

GP-4  
PT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HOMDXIU 83

DECLASSIFIED

PP RUMHLA

ZNY CCCCC

PTTCZYUW RUMHCTA1506 2290000-CCCC--RUMHLA.

ZNY CCCCC

DE RUMHVP 3519D 2280543

ZNY CCCCC

O P 150543Z AUG 68

FM FIRS MARINES

TO ZEN/CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

ZEN/FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)

RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI

ZEN/ASK FORCE MIKE

ZEN/FIRS BN FIRS MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

ZEN/NINTH MARINES

ZEN/EIRD MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1152 (160600H TO 161200H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3519D C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4,

C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&amp;D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

MIKE A C3, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 160745H, A/1/1 AT YD 132682 SIGHTED POSSIBLE TWO/NVA

AT YD 133683. FIRED S/A, AREA SEARCHED, NEG ASSESS.

B. 160830H, B/1/1 AT YD 113712 ENGAGED APPROX FOUR NVA,

NVA FIRED S/A AND FOUR 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS. FIRE

RETURNED, 81MM AND 105MM. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

4. UGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNIS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT

OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 412

(2) WIA: 2900 (EVAC)

(3) WIA: 587

B. ENEMY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 3190 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) KIA: 2916 (NVA)
- (2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (3) REF: 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (4) CIV DEF: 165
- (5) DTNE: 371
- (6) IN CIV: 99
- (7) IWC: 319
- (8) CSWC: 162

GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000/PFPF

REL BY *JPM Burt*DTG 161017Z 2 AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) BINH DAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

*104/16 Aug*

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY STR REP 1153 (161200H TO 161300H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 141705

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

TASK FORCE MIKE: YD 137616

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO  
CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT

*161017Z AUG 11-002 121342*

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/  
PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SHALT WDN CP'S  
IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4,  
C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE.  
A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.  
TASK FORCE MIKE AT C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUND MINE.

## 3. CONTACTS;

- A. (LATE REPORT) 161030H, B/1/1 AT YD 120727 RECEIVED  
36/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND S/A FIRE FROM YD 125735.  
AREA IS HEAVILY FORESTED. RETURNED FIRE, ARTILLERY,  
AC. REPORTED. RESULTS ONE 60MM MORTAR DESTROYED.  
THREE KIA (LATER).
- B. (LATE REPORT) 161150H, B/1/1 AT YD 120726 RECEIVED  
HEAVY VOLUME OF S/A FIRE FROM APPROX FOUR INLAND  
ONE COMBAT DECOMATED HERE. RETURNED FIRE, ARTY, F/W.  
NEG ASSESS/CAS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT HIGH COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT  
WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT  
AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON MECHES AND IP'S,  
IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4,  
C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE.  
A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.  
TF MIKE AT C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUND MINE.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2900 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 590         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2916 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DFFE:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 519             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

CP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000/PPPT

REL BY J M Grubb

DTG 161617Z Z AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) MIU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD MARINES  
THIRD MARINES

102/16 Aug

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1152 (161800H TO 162400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND IP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YAK E STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AS C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.
3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

16 16 17 Z Aug

A- C.R.

col  
1/13 ul

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-)  CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT ( DAY OPERATIONS AS ORDERED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2900 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 587         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2916 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTRE:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) IWC:     | 519             |
| (8) CSWC:    | 162             |

7. BUGMASTER: A6/B6/C4/F7/L3/AA3/BB2/CC4/DD4.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



000/PRII REL BY John White

DIC 162327 2 AUG 1969

FM DIRECTOR  
TO CG MEMPHIS DIV

INFO - FIRST FBI DIV  
FIRST SERIES (OUR VIEW)  
LAST FORCE INFO  
NAME OF FIRST SERIES  
C CODE OF FIRST SERIES

COUR 175/16 Aug

25

CONFIDENTIAL

ALPHABETICALLY BY REF 1156 (1700001H TO 1706000H) AUG 68

LA 00 0 312-60

1. NEW LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE
2. SECURITY OF OPERATIONS. ISF PARTIES (=) (2 IN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION RESEARCH. UNIT COMPOSED WITH COMBAT OPERATIONS AND LOGISTICS DEPT'S OF THE CP's, POLY/LACON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, GROUND/POLICE UNITS AND IT'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE DEPT'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT B3, B4, C2 ON BRIDGE, TANKS STATION AND JEWELRY K SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LENTENHOF'S AREA. AT TIME AT C3, C4, LO, HOUSE WITH

A. Coc 1 2, 3 # 1623

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

P 2 of 2  
62327

## 3. COMBATS.

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

- A. (LATE REPORT) 162330H, C/1/1, AT YD 175720 RADAR DETECTED LIGHT AT YD 168748. FIRED 30/90M. REG ASSESS
- B. (LATE REPORT) 162345H, C/1/1, AT YD 173722, RADAR DETECTED MOVEMENT AT YD 196006. FIRED 811 HOMS (26 ROUNDS VT).

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT WILL INCLUDE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT CP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3/ A4/ C2/ BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AT C3, CAN LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 412
- (2) MIA: 2900 (EVAC)
- (3) MIA: 587

## B. ENEMY

- |                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| (1) KIA: 2916 (NVA)     | (6) IN CIV: 99 |
| (2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) | (7) IVC: 519   |
| (3) REF: 3              | (8) CSWC: 162  |
| (4) CIV DEF: 166        |                |
| (5) DEF: 371            |                |

GP-4

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

OOCO/PFPF

REL BY *[Signature]*DTG 170407Z 2 AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

*03/17 aug.*

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VI T)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1156 (170600H TO 171200H) AUG 68

A. OF 0312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. TF MIKE AT C3, CAM LO RIVER AND ROUTE NINE.

DECLASSIFIED

*COC*



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS:

A. 170810H, D/1/1 AT YD 126726 LOCATED POSSIBLE NVA SQUAD.  
 ESTABLISHED S/A FIRE. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH ARTILLERY  
 AND F/U.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
 KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT  
 OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2900 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 537         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2916 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REE:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DIME:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 519             |
| (8) CSAC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

ce

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000/PPPP

REL BY Jim YantDTG 171007Z 2 AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
TASK FORCE MIKE  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

38/17 Aug

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SET REP <sup>1157</sup> 1100 (171200H TO 171800H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 157695

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THEM INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

171007Z AUG A - C0C 11/2/32

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 3. CONTACTS:

- A. (LATE REPORT) 170810H, B/1/1 AT YD 124725 RECEIVED 30/ 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS/152MM ARTY ROUNDS, MIXED, FROM YD 118632 AND YD 139722. FIRE RETURNED, AO ON STATION, F/W DELIVERED. A/S AT YD 139722, ARTY ON BOTH TARGETS. RESULTS, FOUR BUNKERS DESTROYED, ONE KBA (NVA) AND THREE WIA (EVAC).
- B. (LATE REPORT) 171000H, D/1/1 AT YD 124655 PATROL RECEIVED 10/ROUNDS S/A FIRE. NEG CAS/ASSESS. FIRED 10/82MM ROUNDS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

- A. 171300H, CHOPPED OPCON TASK MIKE TO CG, THIRD MARDIV.

## 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT WILL INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |      |
|----------|------|
| (1) KIA: | 412  |
| (2) WIA: | 2903 |
| (3) MIA: | 507  |

## B. ENEMY

|          |      |
|----------|------|
| (1) KIA: | 2917 |
|----------|------|

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

cc

DECLASSIFIED

0000/PMTT

REL BY J M Galt

DTG 171603 2 AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (GUA VENT)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

37/19 Aug

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SET REF <sup>458</sup> (171800H TO 172400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 171855H, C/1/1 AT YD 175720 AO SIGHTED, SIX IMA.

FIRE 120/8000 ROUNDS. NEG CAS/ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

B. 171940H, A/1/1 AT YD 175720 CP SIGHTED THREE NVA. FIRED  
50 ROUNDS 80MM AND SEVEN ROUNDS 105MM. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE;
5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT  
OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HEREETO.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2903 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 587         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |            |        |
|--------------|------------|--------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2917 (NVA) |        |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA)   | 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA)    | 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166        |        |
| (5) DIME:    | 371        |        |
| (6) III CIV: | 99         |        |
| (7) IVC:     | 519        |        |
| (8) CSVC:    | 162        |        |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F6/J4/L3/AA3/BB2/CC3/DD4

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

OCCO/PPPT

3D MARINE DIVISION

REL BY

DTG 180003 2 AUG 1968

02/18 Aug.

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO CG 1ST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SET REF 1159 (180001H TO 180600H) AUG 68

A. OF O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, S UAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, S UAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND IR'S, IN THEIR AREA OF ARRIVAL BY AC'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, KANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK S UARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SSB IN LEATHERNECK S UARE.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

180003Z AUG

A-COC

1/2/3

OK

DECLASSIFIED

180003  
 5. PLANS. [REDACTED] CONTINUED TO [REDACTED]

KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT WILL  
 INCLUDE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT  
 3D MARINE DIVISION  
 AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT CP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE  
 BUA'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE  
 STATION AND LEANING ROCK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D  
 IN LEANING ROCK SQUARE.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2903 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 507         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2917 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DIME:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 519             |
| (8) CSAC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED *cc*

0000/PFPF

REL BY *J. M. Smith*DIG 180523 Z AUG 1968*06/18 Aug.*FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIVINFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 116 (180600H TO 181200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-60

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS: NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED

*col**180523Z Aug 68**12/3-2081*

180523  
P242

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS. 1ST MARI33MARINE DIVISION) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2903 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 587         |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2917 (NVA)      |
| (2) MIA:     | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RBT:     | 3 (NVA) 5 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) DTNE:    | 376             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 519             |
| (8) CSIC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

0000/PPPP

REL BY *Jim Youth*DTG 181033 Z AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VINE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU DAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SET REP 1164 (101200H TO 101300H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

FIRST BN FIRST MARINES: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700 PLAT. YD 130670 PLAT. YD 141692

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REMIT) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT CP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

181033Z AUG A - COC

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS: 3D MARINE DIVISION

- A. (LATE REPORT) 181050H, B/1/1 AT YD 126711 DISCOVERED POSSIBLE NVA ASSEMBLY AREA AT YD 122730, CONTAINING FIGHTING HOLES, POSSIBLE 82MM MORTAR SITE AND ACTIVE HMG, CAL. 50 PERIOD AT A/C. FIRED, 105MM ARTY (FIRE CRACKER), CS, AO ON STATION, OBSERVED ONE/LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 181111H, C/1/1 AT YD 142715 DISCOVERED FOUR FIGHTING HOLES AND POSSIBLE THREE A/A POSTERS. DESTROYED.
- C. (LATE REPORT) 181111H, C/1/1 AT YD 140720 DISCOVERED ONE HMG, ONE SHOVEL, ONE MG COVER AND THREE GATEPOSTS. DESTROYED.
- D. (LATE REPORT) 181120H, C/1/1 AT YD 142723 SIGHTED THREE NVA AT YD 142727. FIRED 25/31MM MORTAR ROUNDS. HMG ASSSES.
- E. (LATE REPORT) 181130H, C/1/1 AT YD 174723 SIGHTED SIX NVA AT YD 142715. FIRED S/A. NVA FLED SW. HMG ASSSES.
- F. 181231H, C/1/1 AT YD 209727 DISCOVERED TWO/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. EVAC TO A3.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST BATTALIONS (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCE HIGH COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT WILL INCLUDE DEFEENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON ASSAULTS AND IP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

181033  
P 303.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |      |       |
|----------|------|-------|
| (1) KIA: | 412  |       |
| (2) MIA: | 2903 | (EVA) |
| (3) MIA: | 507  |       |

## B. ENEMY

|              |      |              |
|--------------|------|--------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2917 | (EVA)        |
| (2) POW:     | 92   | (EVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REF:     | 3    | (EVA) 3 (VC) |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166  |              |
| (5) DEFE:    | 371  |              |
| (6) III CIV: | 99   |              |
| (7) ILO:     | 519  |              |
| (8) CSLO:    | 162  |              |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOP: 1818158

COC

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

CC

CCCC/PITP

REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

MSG 181603 2 AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
  
INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (COA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

78/18 Aug

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SET REP 1162 (181600H TO 182400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COBAY AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND IP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

181603Z AUG A-COC 112548

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 3. CONTACTS:

A. 181900H, 0/1/1 AT YD 173722 SIGHTED THREE/NVA AT YD 183700. FIRED, NINE/155MM (FIRE CRACKER).

NEG ASSESS.

B. 181910H, 0/1/1 AT YD 173722 SIGHTED TWO/NVA AT YD 180032 FIRED 10/155MM ARTY ROUNDS (FIRE CRACKER). DESTROYED ONE HOUSE.

C. 182104H, 0/1/1 AT YD 173722 RADAR DETECTED ONE LIGHT AT YD 167790. FIRED SEVEN/155MM (HE) ROUNDS. NEG ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2903 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 587         |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2917 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) REM:     | 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)  |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| (5) DTNE:   | 371 |
| (6) IN CIV: | 99  |
| (7) INC:    | 519 |
| (8) CSIC:   | 162 |

7. BUSHMASTER: A6/B6/C3/F5/L3/A1/BB2/DD1/.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

T02:1902308



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

CC

OOCQ/PPFP

REL BY

DTG 182213Z AUG 1968

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG 3D MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIRM)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) FM 101  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SEC REP 1168 (190000H TO 190600H) AUG 69

A. OF 0312-60

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (LBS) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, BATTAL/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, BATTAL/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND LP'S. IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AC'S, AS FOLLOWS. 1/3 AT 1300 02 BRIDGE, YANKS STATION AND LEATHERNECK SUTURE. 4/1/1 CCL CONTINUED TO CONDUCT SUT IN LEATHERNECK SUTURE.
3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

DECLASSIFIED 182213Z AUG 68

A-COC

113.3 H



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY OPERATIONS, THAT WILL INCLUDE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SEMI-DUT OPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, AS FOLLOWS. 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. *2/1, B/1/1 and A/1/77 (rein)*  
~~1/1/1 CONTINUED TO SEARCH FOR~~  
 CONDUCT OPS IAW 3d Marine Div Frag O 3-68 to include ~~LEATHERNECK SQUARE~~  
~~Battalion raid in Dm 2.~~
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2903 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 507         |
| (4) MIA: |             |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2917 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RET:     | 3               |
| (4) CIV REP: | 166             |
| (5) DIME:    | 371             |
| (6) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (7) INC:     | 519             |
| (8) CSIC:    | 162             |

GP -4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

19

KHDX1URY346  
 00 RUMHLA  
 DE RUMHVP 3912D 2320453  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 190453Z SAUG 68  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV  
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES CUA VIET  
 RUMHLA/FIRST MARINE REAR PHU BAI  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

A/TOR: 211249  
 346 DH

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
 KENTUCKY SITREP 1164 (190600H TO 191200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS: 1ST MARINES (-)S (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANT SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/1 CON-

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 3912D CONFIDENTIAL  
 DUCTED S&D IAW MY FRAG 0 123-68

3. CONTACTS.

A. 190850H B/1/1 AT YD 138728 RECEIVED 19/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, ORIGIN UNKNOWN. RESULTS ONE (WIA) (EVAC) (TANK CREWMAN) NO ACTION TAKEN.

B. 190855H L/77 (USA) AT YD 120714 AO SIGHTED MEVEMENT AT YD 123731 CONCURRENTLY ONE TANK DETONATED MINE, TANK REMAINED OPERATIONAL. RESULTS ONE WIA (EVAC) DEPLOYING TO ENGAGE ENEMY MOVEMENT.

C. 190940H C/1/1 AT YD 173723 RECEIVED TWO /60MM MOTAR ROUNDS FROM YD 172742. RETURNED FIRE. M-55'S AND M-48'S. NEG ASSESS/CAS.

D. 190945H F/2/1 AT YD 110745 SIGHTED TWO NVA IN LZ. ENGAGED WITH S/A AND A/W IN AREA DISCOVERED TWO/PACKS, FOUR/ GRENADES (VHI COM) TWO/PONCHOS. RESULTS. TWO KIA (NVA)

E. 191000H B/1/1 AT YD 139732 ENGAGED NVA UNIT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE, CONCURRENTLY RECEIVED UNKNOWN NUMBER OF 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS FROM YD 139732. IN AREA DISCOVERED MISC 782 GEAR. REPORT TO FOLLOW.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

DECLASSIFIED

190453

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 3912D C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. (LATE REPORT) 181200H CHOPPED OPCON 1ST AMTRAC TO

CG 3RD MARDIV 1

B. 190850H 2/1 COMMENCED HELICOPTER ASSAULT FROM YD 280667

C. 110745. COMPLETED 191953H. 1ST WAVE RECEIVED A/A

FIRE FROM YD 122725.

D. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THA THAT WILL

INCLUDE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND

SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE

AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C-2, AND C-2 BRIDGE,

KEEKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1 CONTINUE TO

CONDUCT S&amp;D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/1 CONTINUE S&amp;D IAW MY

FRAG O 123-68

E. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA 412

(2) WIA 2905 (EVAC)

(3) WIA 587

(4) MIA

B. ENEMY

PAGE FOUR RUMHVP 3912D C O N F I D E N T I A L

(1) KIA 2919 (NVA)

(2) PW 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(3) RET 3 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(4) CIV DEF 166

(5) DINE 371

(6) IN CIV 99

(7) IWC 551

(8) CSWC 162

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000/PETP REL BY *Y. M. Chaly*DTG 191017

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIST)  
FIRST MARINES (IMAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SET REP *1165 191200H - 173800H*  
(191200H TO 173800H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-63

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES YD: 116700  
A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 140732

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 136646

2D BN, 1ST MARINES YD: 134776

E/2/1: YD 134776

F/2/1: YD 134776

G/2/1: YD 138759

H/2/1: YD 133748

19 10 17 Z Aug

A-COC

11213W

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS <sup>3D MARINE DIVISION</sup> 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, G2, G2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/1 CONDUCTED S&D TAN MY BRAG O 123-68. F AND G/2/9 REMAIN AT YANKEE STATION.

### 3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 191115H, B/1/1 AT YD 141733 RECEIVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, MEDIUM CAL. ARTY AND THREE ROUNDS 57MM, ER. FIRE RETURNED, ARTY. PREPLANNED TARGET. NEG ASSES. RESULTS, SEVEN KIA (EVAC), THREE/VIA (MINOR)

B. (PARA. 3. A. HIRSHO REFER). B/1/1 AT YD 141733 CONTINUED TO RECEIVE MORTAR/ARTY/ER FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, ARTY. RESULTS FOUR KIA (EVAC).

C. (LATE REPORT) 191115H, G/2/1 AT YD 142747 DISCOVERED ONE 140MM ROCKET, 15/82MM ROUNDS, TWO BUNKERS. DESTROYED.

D. 191300H, 2/2/1 AT YD 110738 DISCOVERED FIVE 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS. DESTROYED.

E. 191355H, G/2/1 AT YD 113754 RECEIVED SIX/POSSIBLE 105MM ROUNDS, CHIEF UNKNOWN, NO ACTION TAKEN. INX S&S.

F. 181500H, G/2/1 AT YD 281708, PATROL DISCOVERED FOUR KIA (NVA), DEAD, POSSIBLE ONE WIA AS RESULT OF ARTY. RESULTS,

FOUR KIA (NVA)

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

DECLASSIFIED

A. 191430H, ASSURED  OF COMPANIES F AND G/2/9.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (30 MARINE DIVISION) (RETH) CONTINUES TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE EFFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. ON ORDERS 2/1 TERMINATES S&D DIRECTED BY MY TRAC 123-68, DISPLACES TO MAI XA THI. VIA HELICOPTER.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

- |          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 412         |
| (2) MIA: | 2916 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 507         |
| (4) MIA: |             |

## B. ENEMY

- |              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2921 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW       | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) RHT:     | 3               |
| (4) CIV REP: | 166             |
| (5) DENR:    | 371             |
| (6) INCIV:   | 99              |
| (7) INU:     | 519             |
| (8) CSVC:    | 162             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

0000/PTTP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

DEC \_\_\_\_\_

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (GIA VIE)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU RAI  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

BT

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

191900 192400  
KENTUCKY SET REP 1169 (280000H TO 280600H) AUG 68

A. OF 0 512-68

7. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT FOR:

2D BN, 1ST MARINES ID: 133767

B/2/1 ID: 133767

B/2/1 ID: 133767 / 133767

C/2/1 ID: 280667

B/2/1 ID: 196700

2D BN, 1ST MARINES (A COMPANY) ID: 119632

C/2/9 ID: 119632

B/2/9 ID: 119632

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (MKN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE RM AQ'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, CP BRIDGE, TANKS STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. ON ORDER 2/1 THUNDERBOLT WAS DEPLOYED BY MY BRAG 123-68, DEPLOYED TO MAI KA THI, VIA HELICOPTER.

### 3. CONTACTS.

A. 190500H - 191400H, 2/1/1 AND 1/77 (USA) AT YD 141733 RECEIVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF 60MM/82MM MORTAR, ARMY AND 57MM, NR, FROM YD 135733. RETURNED FIRE, 4.2" MORTAR, 105MM, 8" ARMY/NAVY, 90MM GUN TANKS, S/A, A/W. RESULTS ONE KIA, FOUR WIA (MKNR), 18 KIA (NVA).

B. (LATE REPORT) 191300H, 0/1/1 AT YD 175722 RECEIVED ONE ROUND POSSIBLE ARMY, UNKNOWN CAL. GREEN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN ONE WIA (SWAG), THREE WIA (MKNR)

C. (PARA 3. B. HEREIN REFERS) 191900H, 0/1/1 AT YD 175712 ~~ADDITIONAL REPORT~~ <sup>ONE M-151</sup> ADDITIONAL REPORT, ~~CHARGE-400~~ AND TRAILER, CASUALTIES WERE RIDING VEHICLE.

## 3. CONTACTS CONTINUED.

- D. (LATE REPORT) 191630H, 2/9 AT YD 097710 RECEIVED SEVEN 75MM PACK HOW ROUNDS, DIRECTION OF 6200 MILES. RETURNED FIVE PRE-PLANNED TARGETS, NEE ASSESS/CAS
- E. (LATE REPORT) 191740H, E AND E/2/1 AT YD 127760 HELICOPTER TOUCHING DOWN AT LZ WERE ENGAGED BY POSSIBLE COMMAND DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE, CLAYMORE MINE RANGING TO 82MM MORTAR ROUNDED RANGING FOR COMMAND DETONATION. RESULTS, FOUR KIA, TWO MIA (EVAO).
- F. (LATE REPORT) 171750H, A/1/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED APPROX 15/ROUNDS CAL. 30. RETURNED FIRE ARTY.
- G. (PARA. 3 F, HERETO, REFERS). A/1/1 AT YD 116700. RETURNED FIRE, 12/40MM ROUNDS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

- A. 191730H, G/2/1 DISPLACED FROM YD 130759 TO MAI XA THI, DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 192200H.
- B. 191745H, E/2/1, DISPLACED FROM YD 134740 TO A4, DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 191930H.
- C. 2/1 WAS LIFTED IN AT 190900H IN 3 LZ'S. IN THE DMZ, IN 1073, 1074, 1075 GRID AND ATTACKED GASE. G/2/1 SEARCHED 1074 GRID SQUARE, THE CENTER OF INTEREST WHICH CONTAINED SOME LIVING BUNKERS THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. AREA WAS HEAVILY VEGETATED, UP TO 20 FEET HIGH. G/2/1 PROCEEDED TO 1475 GRID WERE LIFTED OUT WITHOUT INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

D. 11/2/71 LANDING IN 1173 GRID SQUARE WITHOUT CONTACT. MOVED TO 1174 GRID. SMALL LIVING BUNKERS WERE LOCATED, BUT NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. THE AREA WAS GENERALLY SUITED FOR SMALL LAFC USE. NO INDICATION OF ANY SUCH USE. AND NO SIGN OF ANY BUILD UP IN THE AREA.

E. 11/2/71 LANDED IN 1175 GRID SQUARE AND MADE LIGHT CONTACT KILLING WITH SMALL ARMS. TWO NVA NEAR DESTROYED BUNKERS AT 110745.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED IN PARA. 2. HHHHH. 2/1 PREPARE TO DISPLACE, ON ORDER.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417  
(2) WIA: 2919  
(3) WIA: 517  
(4) MIA:

## B. ENEMY

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| (1) KIA: 2939 (NVA)     | (5) HHHH: 37   |
| (2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) | (6) IN CIV: 99 |
| (3) REF: 168            | (7) REF: 579   |
| (4) CIV DEF: 166        | (8) CIV: 162   |

7. BUSHMASTER. 14/12/71/AA2/004/1121/ 1 CO. COMBAT

BT-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

CC

0000/PPPP REL BY FM MahadyDTG 191633ZFM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIVINFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES (CVA VIET)  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU RAI  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1167 (200001H TO 200600H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT FOR:

2D BN, 1ST MARINES YD: 133767

E/2/1 YD: 133767

F/2/1 YD: 133767

G/2/1 YD: 280667

H/2/1 YD: 116700

2D BN, NINTH MARINES (A COMMAND) YD: 119692

G/2/9 YD: 119692

H/2/9 YD: 119692

191633Z A447

A-COC 11/2/3 d

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS.

- A. 190350H - 191400H, B/1/1 AND 1/77 (USA) AT YD 141733 RECEIVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF 60MM/82MM MORTAR, ARTY AND 57MM, RR, FROM YD 138735. RETURNED FIRE, 4.2" MORTAR, 105MM, 8" ARTY/NGF, 90MM GUN TANKS, S/A, A/V. RESULTS ONE KIA, FOUR WIA (MINOR), 18 KIA (NVA).
- B. (LATE REPORT) 191330H, C/1/1 AT YD 175722 RECEIVED ONE ROUND POSSIBLE ARTY, UNKNOWN CAL. ORIGIN UNKNOWN. NO ACTION TAKEN ONE WIA (EVAC), THREE WIA (MINOR)
- C. (PARA 3. B. HERETO REFERS) 191925H, C/1/1 AT YD 175722 ADDITIONAL DAMAGE, ONE M-151 AND TRAILER, CASUALTIES WERE RIDING VEHICLE.

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS CONTINUED.

D. (LATE REPORT) 191630H, 2/9 AT YD 095710 RECEIVED SEVEN/75MM PACK HOW ROUNDS, DIRECTION OF 6200 MILS. RETURNED FIRE PRE-PLANNED TARGETS, NEG ASSESS/GAS

E. (LATE REPORT) 191740H, E AND F/2/1 AT YD 127768 HELICOPTER TOUCHING DOWN AT LZ WERE ENGAGED BY POSSIBLE COMMAND DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. CLAYMORE MINE RIGGED TO 82MM MORTAR ROUND RIGGED FOR COMMAND DETONATION. RESULTS, FOUR KIA TWO WIA (EVAC).

F. (LATE REPORT) 171750H, A/1/1 AT YD 116700 RECEIVED APPROX 15/ROUNDS CAL. 30. RETURNED FIRE ARTY.

G. (PARA. 3. F, HERETO, REFERS). A/1/1 AT YD 116700. RETURNED FIRE, 12/40MM ROUNDS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 191730H, G/2/1 DISPLACED FROM YD 138759 TO MAI XA THI, DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 192200H.

B. 191745H, H/2/1, DISPLACED FROM YD 134740 TO A4, DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 191930H.

C. 2/1 WAS LIFTED IN AT 190903H IN 3 LZ'S. IN THE DMZ, IN 1073, 1074, 1075 GRID AND ATTACKED EAST. G/2/1 SEARCHED 1174 GRID SQUARE, THE CENTER OF INTEREST WHICH CONTAINED SOME LIVING BUNKERS THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. AREA WAS HEAVILY VEGETATED, UP TO 20 FEET HIGH. G/2/1 PROCEEDED TO 1475 GRID WERE LIFTED OUT WITHOUT INCIDENT.

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS (CONTINUED)

D. H/2/1 LANDED IN 1073 GRID WITHOUT CONTACT, MOVED TO 1474 GRID, SMALL LIVING BUNKERS WERE LOCATED, BUT NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. THE AREA WAS GENERALLY SUITED FOR SMALL LZ'S BUT NO INDICATION OF ANY SUCH USE. AND NO SIGN OF ANY BUILD UP IN THE AREA.

E. F/2/1 LANDED IN 1175 GRID SQUARE AND MADE LIGHT CONTACT KILLING WITH SMALL ARMS, TWO NVA NEAR DESTROYED BUNKERS AT 110745.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO. 2/1 PREPARE TO DISPLACE, ON ORDER.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CAUSALITIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417

(2) WIA: 2919

(3) WIA: 517

(4) MIA:

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2939 (NVA) —

(2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(3) REF: 83

(4) CIV DEF: 166

(5) DTNE: 371

(6) IN CIV: 99

(7) INC: 519

(8) CSVC: 162

DECLASSIFIED

HUSHIMA

CO. COLBAT

700-1922518

COC



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

0000/PPPP

REL BY M. Mahady

DTG

192203Z

Z AUG 68

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES CUA VIET  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

01/20 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1168 200600H - 201200H  
KENTUCKY SIT REP ~~1168~~ (200600H TO 200600H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT OP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON AMBUSHES AND LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS. 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2 C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION.
3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

192203Z AUG

A-COC

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY OPERATIONS, THAT WILL INCLUDE COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS. 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YAMKOE STATION.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417

(2) WIA: 2919

(3) WIA: 517

(4) MIA:

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2939 (NVA)

(2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)

(3) RET: 163

(4) CIV DEF: 166

(5) DNE: 371

(6) IN CIV: 99

(7) INC: 519

(8) CSUC: 162

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000/PRPP ENL BY *[Signature]*REF *201007* Z AUG 68FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIVINFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES GUA VIT  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES*corr  
39/20 Aug 68*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REF <sup>1169</sup>~~1172~~ (201200H TO 201800H) AUG 68

A. OP 0312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 1ST MAR YD: 116700

A/1/1 YD: 116700

B/1/1 YD: 116700

C/1/1 YD: 175720

D/1/1 YD: 134646

2D BN, 1ST MAR YD: 123750

E/2/1: 123750

F/2/1: 123750

G/2/1: 281668

H/2/1: 116700

2/9 (-) VCB

*201007Z Aug 68 A-COC**1/2/3*

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED COMPANY SEARCH AND DESTROY, SQUAD/PLATOON COMBAT AND SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, AND C2 REEDOM, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 1/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. 2/1 COM- MENCED TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO DISPLACE TO MAI XA THI. INITIAL MOVE WILL BE BY HELICOPTER TO C2, VIA TRUCK CONVOY FROM C2 TO DONG HA BOAT RAMP, AND BY BOAT FROM DONG HA BOAT RAMP TO MAI XA THI.

## 3. CONTACTS.

A. (SIT REP 1171, PARA 3.A. REFERS) 2/9(-) AT YD 144733, ADD 13 KIA (NVA), ONE DETAINEE TWO AK-47'S, THREE "E" TOOLS, ONE GAS MASK, FIVE RPG ROUNDS, 15 GRENADES (OIL COM), 15 POUNDS OF RICE, 10/82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, SEVEN AK-47 MAGAZINES, SIX AK-50 MAGAZINES W/AMMO. WEAPONS EVAC TO BN CP, ALL OTHER ITEMS DESTROYED.

B. (LATE REPORT) 201100H, 6/2/9 AT YD 144733 SIGHTED 20 NVA AT YD 127731. FIRED, 60MM, 90MM GUN TANKS AND F/V. REQ ASSESS.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 201515H, 2/9 (a) DISPLACED VIA TRUCK CONVOY FROM HILL 56 TO VANDEWRIGHT COMBAT BASE.

## 5. PLANS.

1ST MARINES (a) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND GUARD UNIT LP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND UYANKEE STATION. 2/1 CONTINUES TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO DISPLACE TO MAI XA THI.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 417
- (2) WIA: 2926 (EVAC)
- (3) WIA: 517 (MINOR)
- (4) MIA:

## B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2959 (NVA)
- (2) PWs: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (3) DIED: 166
- (4) CIV DEF: 166
- (5) IN CIV: 99
- (6) IWC: 524
- (7) CSUC: 160

CP-4

TDC-2122508

DECLASSIFIED

COC



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000/PPPP

REL BY

DTG

201537

2 AUG 68

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, THIRD MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES CUA VIE  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) MIU BAI  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

93/20

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SET REF 1170 (201800H TO 202400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT B&F/2/1 AT YD 135645
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 190220H, A/1/77 AT YD 142730 SIGHTED POSSIBLE TWO SQUADS NVA AT YD 154744. FIRED, EIGHT/90MM GUN TANK ROUNDS. RESULTS TWO KIA (NVA).

B. (LATE REPORT) 190940H, A/1/77 AT YD 141732 SIGHTED RPG TEAM AT YD 137737. FIRED TWO/90MM GUN TANK ROUNDS.

RESULTS, THREE KIA (NVA).

201537Z AUG

A-COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. (LATE REPORT) 191750Z 17/1/77 AT YD 135732 TANK RECEIVED S/A  
 FROM POSSIBLE THREE NVA IN BUNKER AT YD 135732. TANK COLLAPSED  
 30 MARINE DIVISION  
 BUNKER. RESULTS THREE KIA (NVA). NEG CAS.

D. 201830H, 0/1/1 AT YD 175720, TANK SIGHTED EIGHT NVA AT YD 174824.  
 FIRED SIX ROUNDS (HE), ONE ROUND WP 90MM GUN TANK. NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 201733H, 2/1 (-) COMMENCED HELIBORNE DISPLACEMENT FROM YD 138751  
 TO YD 135645. DISPLACEMENT COMPLETED 201752H.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY.  
 UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2, HERETO.  
 2/1 CONTINUES TO MAKE PREPARATIONS TO DISPLACE FROM C2 TO MAI XA THI.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 417         |
| (2) MIA: | 2926 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 517 (MINOR) |
| (4) MIA: |             |

B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2960 (NVA)      |
| (2) P/L:     | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) DNE      | 163             |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (6) IWC:     | 522             |
| (7) CSWC:    | 168             |

7. BUSHMASTER. F 5/I 1/J 3/C 1/BB 2/DD 1.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

0000000000 REL BY J. M. Duth

DTG 202317Z

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

INFO CG, FIRST MAR DIV  
FIRST MARINES CUA VIET  
FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
FIRST BN, FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN, FIRST MARINES

117/24 Aug.

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1174 (210001H TO 210600H) AUG 68

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CP 9 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION. 2/1 REMAINS AT C2, CONTINUED MAKING PREPARATIONS TO DISPLACE FROM C2 TO MAI XA THI.
3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

2002

DECLASSIFIED

A-000

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKES STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. ON ORDER, 2/1 DISPLACES TO MAI KA THI.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417  
(2) WIA: 2926 (EVAC)  
(3) WIA: 517 (MINOR)  
(4) MIA:

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2959 (NVA)  
(2) DTNE: 163  
(3) CIV DEF: 166  
(4) IN CIV: 999  
(5) INO: 522  
(6) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)  
(7) CSVO: 168

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

" O DXIU 46SLAA598  
 OO RUMHLA  
 DE RUMHVP 4028D 2340433  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 210433Z AUG 68  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV  
 INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 ZEN/FIRST MARINES (CUA VIET)  
 RUMHLA/FIRST MARINES (REAR) PHU BAI  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 KENTUCKY SITREP 1172 (210600H TO 211200H AUG 68)

A. OP 0 312 -68

1. UNIT LOCATION. NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND B/1/1 CONDUCTED S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.
3. CONTACTS.

PAGE TWO RUMHVP 4028D C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. 210800H, B/1/1 AT YD 140704 DISCOVERED SIX BUNKERS CONTAINING THREE 7.62" TOOLS, ONE 62MM ROUND, TWO GRENADES (CHI COM) TWO PIECES OF TIME FUSE WITH BLASTING CAPS ATTACHED. ALL DESTROYED.

3. CONTACTS (CONTINUED)

B. 210930H, A/1/1 AT YD 117700 RECEIVED ONE ROUND ARTY, CAL. UNKNOWN, DIRECTION OF 6200 MILS. NO ACTION TAKEN.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN AND VIC OF: A4, A3, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND B/1/1 WILL CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OP'S. 2/1 DISPLACES TO MAI XA THI.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 417
- (2) WIA: 2926 (EVAC)
- (3) WIA: 517 (MINOR)
- (4) MIA:

B. ENEMY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMHVP 40280 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (1) KIA: 2959
- (2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)
- (3) DINE: 165
- (4) CIVNJEF 166
- (5) IN CIV: 99
- (6) IWC: 522;
- (7) CSWC: 168

GP-4

H

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

0000/PPPP REL BY

DIG 211057

3D MARINE DIVISION

FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 KENTUCKY SIT REP 1173 (211200H TO 211800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

L. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 1ST MAR YD: 116700

A/1/1 YD: 130670

B/1/1 YD: 136689

C/1/1 YD: 175720

D/1/1 YD: 136646

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. 1/1 CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS IN VIC OF; A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YAMINE STATION AND B/1/1 CONDUCTED S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS INCLUDED COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, AND SMALL UNIT OPS.

211057Z AUG

A- COC

1/2/34 -

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 211005H, B/1/1 AT YD 137706 DISCOVERED ONE BUNKER, EIGHT FIGHTING HOLES, RECOVERED SIX GRENADES (CHI COM), THREE 60MM MORTAR ROUNDS, ONE BELT W/AK-47 AMMUNITION, ONE BELT W/PISTOL AMMUNITION. ALL DESTROYED.

B. (LATE REPORT) 211042H, B/1/1 AT YD 138704 DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS AND RECOVERED, ONE B/-40 ROCKET FUSE, ONE PACKET FIRST AID (NVA), THREE GAS MASKS AND SIX POUNDS OF RICE. ALL DESTROYED.

C. 211325H, C/1/1 AT YD 197204 DISCOVERED FIVE BUNKERS, CONTAINING 15/B-40 ROCKETS, 11/ROCKET BOOSTERS, 98/82MM ROUNDS, SEVEN GRENADES (CHI COM) WITH INCREMENTS AND PRIMERS, 175/AK-47 ROUNDS. MISC 782 GRAH. ALL DESTROYED.

D. 211520H. B/1/1 AT YD 135646 RECEIVED FIVE ROUNDS AK-47 FROM YD 129646, RETURNED FIRE, FIVE 81/MM, NEG ASSES.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AD'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHER-NECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417

(2) WIA

(3) MIA

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES (CONTINUED)

## ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2959 (NVA)      |
| (2) PW:      | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (3) DTNE:    | 163             |
| (4) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (5) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (6) INC:     | 522             |
| (7) CSWC:    | 168             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

0000/PPPP REL BY J M YouthDTG 211603ZFM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1474 (211000H TO 212400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT IP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN, AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT, A-3, A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 211730H, B/1/1 AT YD 175720 SIGHTED ONE (NVA) AT YD 155706. RETURNED FIRE ARTY. NEG ASSES/CAS.

B. (LATE REPORT) 211750 D/1/1 AT YD 117702 OP SIGHTED APPROX FIVE NVA. FIRED ARTY AND 33 ROUNDS NEG ASSES/CAS.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2. HERETO. A/1/1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.
  - A. FRIENDLY
    - (1) KIA: 417
    - (2) MIA: 2926 (EVAC)
    - (3) MIA: 517 (MINOR)
  - B. ENEMY
    - (1) KIA: 2959 (NVA)
    - (2) PW: 92 (NVA 3 (VC)
    - (3) DTNE: 163
    - (4) CIV DEF: 166
    - (5) IN CIV: 99
    - (6) IVC: 522
    - (7) CSVC: 168

DECLASSIFIED

SYNOPSIS



0000/ 1st M. Div 30 MARINE DIVISION

DTG 212233 Z AUG 68

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1175 (220001H TO 220600H) AUG 68

A. OP C 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION. A/1/1 CONTINUED TO CONDUCT S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT CP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 CONTINUES S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

212233 Z AUG 68

A-COC  
DECLASSIFIED

1/2/3 #

COC



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 417         |
| (2) MIA: | 2926 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 517 (MINOR) |
| (4) MIA: |             |

## B. ENEMY

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2959 (NVA)      |
| (2) DEAF:    | 163             |
| (3) CIV DEF: | 166             |
| (4) IN CIV:  | 99              |
| (5) INC:     | 522             |
| (6) IUS:     | 92 (NVA) 3 (VC) |
| (7) CSWC:    | 168             |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

C000

REL

*J. M. Grant*DTG 220453 2 AUG 68FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

*21/22 Aug*

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1174 (220600H TO 221200H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONED THAT INCLUDED COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OPS, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: A/1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 CONTINUED S&D IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 220930H, C/1/1, AT YD 166734 OP-1 RECEIVED ON BOUND S/A. RETURNED FIRE, 81MM. NEG ASSESS/NEG CAS.

B. 221010H, A/1/1 AT YD 139708 PATROL DISCOVERED THREE BUNKERS. ALL DESTROYED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 220900H, MISSION "SPARROW HAWK" PASSED TO ~~1ST~~ BN, 1ST MAR FROM 1ST BN, 1ST MAR.

DECLASSIFIED

220453 2 AUG 68

*11/2/3000*



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

220453  
P242

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNIT CONTINUE DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE COMMENCING 221200H B/1/1, D/1/1, A/1/77 (USA) AND 1/1 COMMAND GROUP CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID SQUARES 1666, 1667.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417  
(2) WIA: 2926 (EVAC)  
(3) WIA: 517 (MINOR)

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2959 (NVA)  
(2) PW: 92 (NVA) 3 (VC)  
(3) CIV DEF: 166  
(4) IN CIV: 99  
(5) IWC: 522  
(6) DTNE: 163  
(7) CSWC: 168

GP -4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

0000/PPPP REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

DTG \_\_\_\_\_ Z AUG 68

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

DECLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1180 (221800H TO 221800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 1ST MAR YD: 116700

A/1/1 YD: 116700

B/1/1 YD: 175685

C/1/1 YD: 175720

D/1/1 YD: 166656

B/1/11 USA (INF) C-2

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNIT CONTINUED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS AND SMALL UNIT OP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:
- 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE COMMENCED 221200H; B/1/1, D/1/1, A/1/77 (USA) AND 1/1 COMMANDER/REINFORCED CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID SQUARES 1666, 1667.

3.

DECLASSIFIED

## 3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 221135H, C/1/1 YD 188703 DISCOVERED 16 BUNKERS. ALL DESTROYED.

B. 221355H, D/1/1 AT YD 160651 PATROL DISCOVERED ONE POWDER, ONE RADIO BAND RECEIVER, ONE DAIRY, EVAC TO BE CP.

C. 221600H, C/1/1 AT YD 173722 SIGHTED FOUR NVA AT YD 170613. ENGAGED WITH, 16/90MM, ONE ROUND IMPACTED IN MIDST OF POOR, RESULTS, FOUR KIA (NVA).

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 221000H, ASSUMED OPCON B/1/1 (USA(INF)) CONCURRENTLY CHOPPED TO 1/1/

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT, A3, A4, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1, D/1/1, A/1/1(USA) AND 1/1 COMMAND GROUP CONTINUE TO CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID SQUARES 1666, 1667.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 117  
(2) WIA: 2926  
(3) MIA: 517

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2959 (4) IN CIV: 97 (7) GRAB: 168  
(2) PW: 92 (5) DFC: 118  
(3) CIV DEF: 166 (6) DTRE: 263

**A. B. ENEMY**

- (1) KIA: 2963
- (2) PW: 92
- (3) MEX: DEF: 166
- (4) IN CIV: 99
- (5) INC: 522
- (6) DTNE: 163
- (7) CSWC: 168

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

0000/P7PP REL BY J. M. GaultDTG 221607FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP ~~221607~~ (221800H TO 222100H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS.

1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP(S), SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN A'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT, A3, A1, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1, D/1/1, A/1/17 (USA) AND 1/1 COMMAND GROUP CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID 1666, 1667.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE ENTRY) 221650H, C/1/1 AT YD 166734 RECEIVED SIX/60MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND FIVE ROUNDS S/A, FROM YD 164739. RETURNED FIRE, 51/81MM MORTAR ROUNDS. NEG ASSESS/CAS.

221607Z Aug. A. Coc

1/2/3

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## 6. CUMULATIVE CAUSALITIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 367         |
| (2) MIA: | 2538 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 405 (MINOR) |
| (4) MIA: | 1           |

## B. ENEMY

|           |                    |
|-----------|--------------------|
| (1) KIA:  | 3314 (NVA) 71 (VC) |
| (2) DEFE: | 1525               |
| (3) INC:  | 602                |
| (4) CSVC: | 191                |

VP-BISHMASTER. C 2/F 2/J 9/L 2/Q 1/AA 14/CC 4

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

0000/ REL BY *JMM with*  
 DTG 222313 14 AUG 68

FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

145/22 Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SET REP 1179 (230000H TO 230600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT IP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS:  
 1/1 AT A3, A4, C2 C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1, D/1/1, A/1/77 (USA) AND 1/1 COMMAND GROUP CONDUCTED RECON IN FORCE IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID 1666, 1667.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 230215H, 230335H, C/1/1 AT YD 111701 SIGHTED ONE UFO 4000 METERS OUT DROPPED APPROX TWO LARGE PARACHUTES, APPROX 45 MINUTES LATER SIGHTED TWO UFO'S FLYING EAST TO WEST 10,000 METERS OUT.

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 3D MARINE DIVISION

OUT, 30 MINUTES LATER SIGHTED THREE UFO'S FLYING EAST TO WEST  
10,000 METERS OUT. FIRE MISSION WAS REQUESTED BUT NOT FIRED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY.  
UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE COMPANY S&D,  
SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S, IN  
THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AOS, AS FOLLOWS: A/1/1, A2, A3, A4, C2, C2  
BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION, AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1, D/1/1,  
A/1/77 (USA) AND 1/2 COMMAND GROUP CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE IN LEATHER-  
NECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID 1666, 1667.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417

(2) MIA: 2926

(3) MIA: 517

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2959

(2) PW: 92

(3) CIV DEF: 166

(4) IN CIV: 99

(5) IIC: 522

(6) DTH: 163

(7) CSW: 163

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

0000 REL BY *[Signature]*

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTG 23 0415 Z AUG 68FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV

03/23 AUG 68

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1180 (230600H TO 231200H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZE COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: A/1/1 AT, A4, A3, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1, D/1/1, A/1/77 (USA) AND 1/1 COMMAND GROUP CONDUCTED A RECON IN FORCE IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID 1666, 1667.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 230740H, A/1/1 AT YD 117702 OBSERVED THREE NVA IN OPEN AT YD 141728. FIRED 10 RDS. 105MM ARTY WITH NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF AO CHANGED TO RUN ALONG 63 GRID LINE FROM YD 630152 TO YD 630190. CHANGE IN EFFECT FROM 230900H TO 231800H.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2 HERETO.

DECLASSIFIED

230413Z AUG 68 A-COC

1/2/3 #



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

230413  
0242

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 417
- (2) WIA: 2926
- (3) WIA: 517

## B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2959
- (2) PW: 92
- (3) CIV DEF: 166
- (4) IN CIV: 99
- (5) IWC: 522
- (6) DIME: 163
- (7) CSWC: 168

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

9000 REL BY \_\_\_\_\_

DTC \_\_\_\_\_ Z AUG 68

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

DECLASSIFIED I A I

KENTUCKY SIT REF 1184 (231200H TO ~~231200H~~) AUG 68

A. OF O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 144691

B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 135647

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REF) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS FOLLOWS: COMPANY S&D, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZE COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: A/1/1 AT, A4, A3, C2, C2 BRIDGE, YANGGE STATION AND LEATHERNECK SQUARE. B/1/1, D/1/1, A/1/17 (USA) AND 1/1 COMBAT GROUP CONDUCTED A MISSION IN FORCE IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE, AREA OF INTEREST, GRID 1666, 1667.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 231150H, A/1/1 AT YD 116700 OBSERVED 12 IVA AT YD 130724. FIRED 105MM ARTILLERY MISSION WITH NEG. ASSESS.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

## 5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERAT ON HANG CHY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION, THAT INCLUDE DEPLETION OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZE COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LE'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE EN AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2, C2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 IN HEMETHECK SQUARE.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417  
 (2) MIA: 2926  
 (3) MIA: 517

## B. HOSTILE

(1) KIA: 2952  
 (2) PW: 52  
 (3) CIV DEF: 166  
 (4) IN CIV: 99  
 (5) INC: 522  
 (6) DEED: 163  
 (7) CEMC: 168

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0000 REL BY *JIM [unclear]*

DTG *231643* Z AUG 68



DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

3D MARINE DIVISION

*51/23 Aug*

*Doc*

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SET REP 1182 (271800H TO 232400H) AUG 68

A. OF O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT OPERATION, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT GP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZE COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE B/AQ'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2 HERETO.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTY REPORT

3D MARINE DIVISION

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417  
(2) WIA: 2926  
(3) WIA: 517

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2959  
(2) PW: 92  
(3) CIV DEF: 166  
(4) IN CIV: 99  
(5) INC: 522  
(6) DIME: 163  
(7) CSW: 168

## 7. BUSHMASTER. C 2/F 2/J 1/E 2/AA 3/CG 3/EB 1.

GP-4

BT

2310032A

A. COC

1/2/3 874

DECLASSIFIED

COCC REL BY *J. McVint*DTG *232345* Z AUG 68

3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1183 (240001H TO 240600H) AUG 68

A. OF C 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNIT CONTINUED TO CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS, THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LB'S, IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S, AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATION, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZE COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT CP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 IN LEATHER NECK SQUARE.

*232345Z AUG**A-COC**1/2/3AL**OK*

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

252348

0242

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) MIA: 417  
(2) WIA: 2926 (EVAQ)  
(3) WIA: 517 (MINOR)

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2952  
(2) PW: 52  
(3) CIV DEF: 166  
(4) IN CIV: 99  
(5) IWC: 522  
(6) DINE: 163  
(7) CSWC: 168

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0000 FBI BY

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV



DECLASSIFIED

BT

3D MARINE DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SET REP 1104 (240600H TO 241200H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NEGATIVE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATION, THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZE COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZED AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT OP'S IN THEIR RESPECTIVE BN AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 IN LEATHER NECK SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 240650H, A/1/1 AT YD 116700 OBSERVED TWO NVA IN OPEN AT YD 133713. FIRED 17 RDS 105MM ARTY WITH NEG. ASSESS.

B. 240835H, C/1/1 AT YD 194744 RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX. FOUR NVA, ALSO OBSERVED 15 NVA AT YD 195739. RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A, LAAV'S 60MM MORTARS, 81MM MORTARS AND 105MM ARTY. WILL SWEEP AREA.

C. 241005H, C/1/1 AT YD 166733 RECEIVED FOUR RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM YD 165737. RETURN FIRE WITH S/A, AND 90 RDS 81MM MORTAR. NEG ASSESS.

D. 241100H, C/1/1 AT YD 117702 OBSERVED 20 WELL CAMOUFLAGED NVA IN THE OPEN. FIRED 24 RDS 105MM ARTILLERY FIRECRACKER. NEG ASSESS.

240533 Z AUG 68

+COC

1/2/3 H

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE



DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) COMMANDED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY.

3D MARINE DIVISION

THESE WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED IN PARA. 2.

HERETO.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 417  
 (2) MIA: 2926 (MIA)  
 (3) MIA: 517 (MIA)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2932  
 (2) PW: 32  
 (3) CIV DEF: 166  
 (4) IN CIV: 99  
 (5) IIR: 522  
 (6) DIME: 153  
 (7) CARGO: 163

GP-4

BT

246533 Z AUG 68

4-COL

1/2/3 4

DECLASSIFIED

0000

REL BY

DTG

241125

Z

AUG 68

DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MARDIV

3D MARINE DIVISION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

S1/24AUG

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1106 (241200H TO 241800H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 1ST MAR: YD 116700

A/1/1: YD 116700

B/1/1: YD 148700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 135647

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S, SQUAD SECURITY PATROLS, SQUAD/PLATOON SIZE AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT OPS IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO'S AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE, YANKEE STATION AND A/1/1 IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE. C/1/1 CONDUCTED COMPANY SIZE SWEEP NORTHEAST OF A-4.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 241345H, C/1/1 AT YD 195738 WHILE MOVING TO OBJECTIVE RECEIVED 25 ROUNDS 105MM ARTY. SWEEP AREA AND MOVED BACK 1200 METERS, RECEIVED 12 MORE RDS. 105MM ARTY. JOINED ROADSWEEP AND RECEIVED EIGHT MORE RDS. FIRED COUNTER BATTERY FIRE, NEG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENT. NEGATIVE.

241125Z AUG 68 A-COC

1/2/3 A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN)  CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE  
3D MARINE DIVISION  
OF UNIT GP'S SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S IN THE AO AS FOLLOWS:

1/2 AT A-3, A-4, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 417         |
| (2) WIA: | 2926 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 517 (MINOR) |

B. ENEMY

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2952 |
| (2) PWs:     | 52   |
| (3) CIV DEF: | 166  |
| (4) IN CIV:  | 99   |
| (5) IWC:     | 522  |
| (6) DTIE:    | 163  |
| (7) CSUC:    | 168  |

GP-4

BT

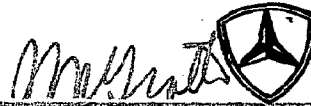
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COCO

REL

BY



DTG

241705

Z

AUG

3D MARINE DIVISION

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1186 (241800H TO 242400H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE

OF UNIT CP'S SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S IN THE AO AS

FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. D/1/1 CONDUCTS NIGHT  
OPS IN LEATHERNECK SQ. D/1/1 EXPLOITS RECON CO ACT IN EASTERN SQUARE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 241745H, RECON UNIT "TENDER RANCHO" CONTACTED APPROXIMATELY 20

NVA. CALLING FOR ASSISTANCE. D/1/1 SPARROW HAWK CALLED. AS REACTION

FORCE, LANDED CAME UNDER FIRE WITH S/A AND 60MM MORTARS. AT

APPROXIMATELY 1900, REMAINDER OF D CO 1/1 ORDERED TO FOLLOW OP.

AFTER LINKING UP WITH RECON UNIT SET IN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER, EVACUATED

CASUALTIES. REINFORCEMENT EFFORTS SECURED AT MIDNIGHT. TOTAL

OF APPROX 95 TROOPS LANDED WILL ATTACK AT BNVT. TWO COMPANIES

WILL MOVE TO BLOCK FROM NORTH. TOTAL ENEMY FORCE ESTIMATED

TO BE 50 IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF CONTACT.

241703Z AUG

A-000

1/2/3

241703

DECLASSIFIED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION

KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED

IN PARA. 2. HERETO TO EXPLOIT RECON INSERT. 11/1/77 ARMOR WILL  
MOVE AT FIRST LIGHT TO SECURE DOWNED IDLE VIC YD151646

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 120         |
| (2) WIA: | 2933 (EVAC) |
| (3) WIA: | 517 (MINOR) |

B. ENEMY

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2952 |
| (2) PW:      | 52   |
| (3) CIV DEF: | 166  |
| (4) IN CIV:  | 99   |
| (5) IWC:     | 522  |
| (6) DTNE:    | 163  |
| (7) CSWC:    | 168  |

7. BUSHMASTER. C 2/T 5/J 3/K 1/L 3/AA 3/BB 1/CC 4.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

0000 REL BY *1 M Yea*DTG *242343Z* Z AUG 68  
3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP *1187* (250001H TO 250600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCT NIGHT COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S SQUAD SIZE AMBUSHES AND SMALL UNIT LP'S IN THE AO AS FOLLOWS: 1/1 AT A-3, A-4, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY.

UNITS WILL CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT WILL INCLUDE PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S AND AMBUSHES AS FOLLOWS:

1/1 AT A-4, A-3, C-2, C-2 BRIDGE AND YANKEE STATION. ~~THE REMAINDER~~  
<sup>B</sup>  
 OF ~~1/1~~ <sup>FROM NIGHT PO</sup> 1/1 WILL MOVE EAST, AND C/1/1 WILL MOVE SOUTH, THROUGH LEATHERNECK  
<sup>BLANK AS</sup>  
 SQUARE, IN AN ATTEMPT TO ~~THROUGH THE~~ RECON TEAM TENDER RANCHO AND  
 ELEMENTS OF D/1/1 TO SWEEP THE AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT.

242343Z AUG

A-COC

1/2/3 *SL**OK*

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

3D MARINE DIVISION

- (1) KIA: 412
- (2) WIA: 2933 (EVAC)
- (3) WIA: 517 (MINOR)

## B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2952
- (2) PW: 52
- (3) CIV DEF: 166
- (4) IN CIV: 99
- (5) IWC: 522
- (6) DTNE: 163
- (7) CSWC: 168

GP-14

B1:

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000 REL BY J m/smtDEC 250503 Z AUG 68FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

09/25 Aug

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SET REP <sup>1188</sup> ~~1222~~ (250600H TO 251200H) AUG 68

A. CP C 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGES EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS:

A. CO B, 1ST BN 1ST MAR: YD 150700

B. CO C, 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: YD 192698

D. CO D, 1ST BN, 1ST MAR: YD 182603

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDE DEFENSE OF UNIT CP'S. D/1/1 REDEVELOPED CONTACT AT YD 181682; B/1/1 AND C/1/1 WERE COMMITTED TO BLOCKING POSITIONS IN BEATIERNECK SQUARE. 1/1 CONTINUED TO DEFEND A-3, A-4, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. 250620 D/1/1 AT YD 182682 UNIT RECEIVED LIGHT MORTAR FIRE. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE AND AO. COMING ON STATION.

B. 250620H, D/1/1 AT YD 182682 D/1/1 SQD MADE CONTACT WITH THREE NVA. NVA HAVE A/W'S. SQD PURSUING NVA. FIRE MISSIONS BEING FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS.

250503 Z AUG 68

A-COC

1/2/3 #

DECLASSIFIED

COC



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

C. 250700H, B/1/1 AT YD 116704 OBSERVED 10/IVA MOVING IN TREE LINE,  
IVA WERE CARRYING A 60MM TUBE. FIRED ONE MISSION, WITH  
S.M.P. AREA.

D. 250930H, A/1/1 AT YD 116700 SPOTTED 8/IVA IN OPEN, FIRED 75  
ROUNDS 105MM REG ASSESS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION  
KENTUCKY. UNITS WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS AS DEFINED  
IN PARA. 2. HEREFO. AND CONSOLIDATE POSITIONS IN BEATHEBROCK SQUARE.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

|          |             |
|----------|-------------|
| (1) KIA: | 419         |
| (2) MIA: | 2933 (EVAC) |
| (3) MIA: | 517 (MINOR) |

## B. ENEMY

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2952 |
| (2) PW:      | 52   |
| (3) CIV DEF: | 166  |
| (4) IN CIV:  | 99   |
| (5) INC:     | 522  |
| (6) DNE:     | 163  |
| (7) CSAC:    | 168  |

GP-4

BT 050513 Z AUG 68

A-COC

1/2/3 +

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0000 REL BY *jmm*

DTG

*251207*3 AUG 68  
3D MARINE DIVISION

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

*69/25 Aug*

BT

C O N F E D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>1189</sup> (251200H TO 251800H) AUG 68

A. OP O 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

A/1/1: YD 185686

B/1/1: YD 158688

C/1/1: YD 195699

D/1/1: YD 185686

A/1/61: YD 165684

A/1/3: YD 165712

B/1/3: YD 177712

C/1/3: YD 187710

D/1/3: YD 177712

A/1/11: YD 172700

B/1/11: YD 114648

C/1/11: YD 116700

D/1/11: YD 172700

3/9 MOVING EAST INTO AD WILL SUBMIT  
POSIT IN SITREP 1193

*251207 Z Aug 68*

A- COC

*1/2/3 H-*

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS MAINTAINED LOCAL SECURITY AT A-4, A-3, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE. AS CONTACT DEVELOPED IN BEAVERNECK SQUARE, B/1/1, C/1/1 AND A COMMAND GROUP REINFORCED BY A/1/1 MOVED INTO THE SQUARE TO SET UP BLOCKING POSITIONS WHILE A/1/1 AND D/1/1 SWEEP TO THE NORTH AND NORTHWEST.

## 3. CONTACTS.

- A. (LATE REPORT) (SEE REP 191 PARA 3. B. REFERS) 250620H, D/1/1 AT YD 188687. UNIT CONTINUED TO RECEIVE S/A, A/W, AND MORTAR FIRE, A UH 34 WHILE DODGING ENEMY FIRE, STRUCK A TREE BREAKING OFF THE TAIL SECTION. AIRCRAFT DOWN IN LZ. RESULTS, THREE USMC KIA, AND 14 WIA EVAC.
- B. (LATE REPORT) 251000H, C/1/1 AT YD 195700 MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF NVA. RECEIVING SPORADIC MORTAR AND S/A FIRE. FIRE COUNTER MORTAR. RESULTS, 10 USMC WIA EVAC, AND SIX USMC WIA MINOR.

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.

5. PLANS: 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY AS FOLLOWS: UNITS WILL MAINTAIN LOCAL CP SECURITY IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO; 1/1, 1/3, AND 3/9 WILL EFFECT A CORDON AROUND THE OBJECTIVE AREA. MY FRAC ORDER 126-68 REFERS.

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

## A. FRIENDLY

KIA: [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

## B. ENEMY

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2952 |
| (2) PW:      | 52   |
| (3) CIV DEF: | 166  |
| (4) III CIV: | 99   |
| (5) ID:      | 522  |
| (6) DIME:    | 163  |
| (7) OSVC:    | 168  |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

0000 REL BY

DTG 251625 Z AUG 68



DECLASSIFIED

95/25 Aug

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

3D MARINE DIVISION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP <sup>1190</sup> (251800H TO 252400H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1/1 CP: YD 178686

A/1/1: YD 185688 TO YD 186682

B/1/1: YD 179697

C/1/1: YD 190700

D/1/1: YD 178686

A/1/3: YD 162710

B/1/3: YD 169712

C/1/3: YD 175711

D/1/3: YD 185710

3/9 CP: YD 203689

K/3/9: YD 199685

H/3/9: YD 202690

I/3/9: YD 204697

A/1/11: YD 175722

B/1/11: YD 135646

C/1/11: YD 116700

D/1/11: YD 116700

251625 Z AUG 68

A-COC

DECLASSIFIED

1/2/3 +

1/61 CP: YD 135646



DECLASSIFIED

A/1/61: YD 175695 TO YD 175699

1/77 (MECH): YD 170607 3D MARINE DIVISION

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY. UNITS MAINTAINED LOCAL SECURITY IN THEIR RESPECTIVE AO: 1/1, 1/3, AND 3/9 <sup>DEPLOYED IN LEATHERNECK</sup> ~~RECEIVED A CORDON~~ <sup>SQUARE</sup> ~~GRID SQUARE~~. 3/9 MOVED FROM HLZ VICINITY C-1 TO BLOCKING POSITIONS AS INDICATED ABOVE. 1/3 MOVED FROM HLZ VICINITY A-3 TO BLOCKING POSITIONS AS INDICATED ABOVE. 1/1 CONTINUED EFFORT TO DEVELOP CONTACT VICINITY YD 1869 & 1969 GRID SQUARES.
3. CONTACTS. NEGATIVE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEGATIVE.
5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY AS FOLLOWS: AT 250545H 1/1, 1/3, 3/9 EXECUTE MY FRAG O 126-68 CLOSING CORDON ON YD 1869 & 1969 GRID SQUARES. ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUE DEFENSE OF A-3, A-4, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.
6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES
  - A. FRIENDLY
    - (1) KIA: 422
    - (2) WIA: 2957 (EVAG)
    - (3) WIA: 523 (MINOR)

251625Z AUG 68

A-COC

1/2/3 +

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

## B. ENEMY

|              |      |
|--------------|------|
| (1) KIA:     | 2952 |
| (2) PW:      | 52   |
| (3) CIV DEF: | 166  |
| (4) IN CIV:  | 99   |
| (5) INC:     | 522  |
| (6) DIED:    | 163  |
| (7) CSUC:    | 168  |

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

KENTUCKY SIT REP 1194 (260000H TO 260600H) AUG 68

A. OP 0 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT  
OPERATION KENTUCKY AS FOLLOWS: AT 260545H, 1/1, 1/3, 3/9 <sup>Prepared to</sup> EXECUTE

MY FRAG 0 126-68 CLOSING CORDON ON YD 1869 AND 1969 GRID SQUARES.

ALL OTHER UNITS CONTINUED DEFENSE OF A-3, A-4, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS

A. (LATE REPORT) 252200H, 1/3 AT YD 170705 OBSERVED DEFINITE MOVE-  
MENT. FIRED 81MM MORTARS. NEG ASSESS.

B. 260115H, C/1/1 AT YD 192790 12 NVA ATTEMPTED TO PASS THROUGH CORDON.  
ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A, M-79 AND 60MM MORTARS. RESULTS, SIX NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

A. (LATE REPORT) 251500H, CG, THIRD MAR DIV CHOPPED 3/9 (-) TO 1ST MAR.

B. (LATE REPORT) 251500H, CG, THIRD MAR DIV CHOPPED A/1/61 INF (MECH)  
TO 1ST MAR.

C. (LATE REPORT) 251600H, CG, THIRD MAR DIV CHOPPED 1/9 TO 1ST MAR.

D. (LATE REPORT) 251900H, CG, THIRD MAR DIV CHOPPED 1/61 INF (MECH)  
TO 1ST MAR.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY

AS FOLLOWS: 1/1, 1/3, AND 3/9 CONTINUE TO EXECUTE MY FRAG 0 126-68.

ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCT DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT WILL INCLUDE PLATOON  
COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S AND AMBUSHES AT A-3, A-4, C-2  
AND C-2 BRIDGE.

DECLASSIFIED

252343Z AUG A COC



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

## 6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

## A. FRIENDLY

- (1) KIA: 422
- (2) WIA: 2957 (EVAC)
- (3) WIA: 523 (MINOR)

## B. ENEMY

- (1) KIA: 2958
- (2) PW: 52
- (3) CIV DEF: 166
- (4) IN CIV: 99
- (5) IAC: 522
- (6) DTIC: 163
- (7) CSAC: 168

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

0000 REL BY *[Signature]*

3D MARINE DIVISION

DTC 260517 Z AUG 68FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

KENTUCKY SIT REF 1192 (260600H TO 261200H) AUG 68

A. OP C 312-68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE.

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CONDUCT OPERATION KENTUCKY AS FOLLOWS: 1/1, 1/3, AND 3/9 CONTINUED TO EXECUTE BY FRAG O 126-68. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED DAY COMBAT OPERATIONS THAT INCLUDED PLATOON COMBAT/SECURITY PATROLS, SMALL UNIT OP'S AND AMBUSHES AT A-3, A-4, C-2 AND C-2 BRIDGE.

3. CONTACTS.

A. (LATE REPORT) 250020H - 251800H, D AND A/1/1 CAPTURED FOLLOWING GEAR NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. THREE 60MM MORTAR TUBES, TWO AK-47'S AND ONE AK-50. ALSO ONE NVA KIA NOT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED.

B. (LATE REPORT) 252300 - 260610H, B/1/1 AT YD 165699 RECEIVED APPROX 154 INCOMING ARTY RDS, CAL UNKNOWN FROM AN AZIMUTH OF 1800, 2200, AND 3500 MILS. FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. RESULTS, ONE VIA EVAC.

C. 260045H - 260245H, B/1/1 AT YD 165699 RECEIVED 75 ROUNDS OF 120 ARTY, FROM UNKNOWN BATTERY POSITION. FIRED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES 105MM AND 175MM ARTY WITH NEG ASSESS.

260517Z AUG

260517

A-200

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



- D. 260500H, C/1/1 AT YD 192700 APPROX 12 NVA ATTEMPTED TO BREAK THROUGH CORDON, USING S/A'S AND GRENADES AND MORTAR FIRE S/A, 14-79'S, AND 60MM MORTARS. RESULTS ONE USMC KIA/VAC, AND FOUR NVA KIA.
- E. 260715H, OP 2, 1/1 AT YD 116700 OBSERVED APPROX 15 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 14227480. FIRED TWO ROUNDS VP AND 44 ROUNDS FIRECRACKER 105MM ARTY. RESULTS, FIVE NVA KIA.
- F. 260730H, A/1/1 AT YD 186686, DISCOVERED ONE ROUND 57MM RR IN CASE. WILL BE IN PLACE.
- G. (SIT REF 1194 PARA. 3. B. REFERS) 260815H, C/1/1 AT YD 192700 DISCOVERED FIVE ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, TWO AK-50'S, FOUR AK-47'S, TWO SKS, AND ONE B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER. TWO BODIES HAD DOCUMENTS.
- H. 260935H, C/1/1 AT YD 193700 AT APPROX 260115H, 6-10 NVA WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE, LATER INCREASE TO 15 NVA. LOST SIGHT AND CONTACT. AT 260935H, TWO SQDS SENT TO SEARCH AREA, AND DISCOVERED 13 NVA KIA, AND FOLLOWING EQUIPMENT. TWO AK-50'S, TWO AK-47'S, TWO SKS, ONE B-40 LAUNCHER, 33 GRENADES, LARGE SUPPLY OF AMMO, SLEEPING GEAR, COOKING EQUIPMENT, AND LARGE SUPPLY OF RICE. RESULTS, 17 USMC KIA/VAC.
- I. 260945H, H/3/9 AT YD 195695 AFTER RECON BY FIRE, UNITS SEARCHED AREA AND DISCOVERED TWO NVA KIA, ONE RPG, ONE 50 CAL. MG AND 10 ROUNDS 82MM MORTAR.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.
- A. 261200H, 1ST MARINE (-) (RETH) RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY OF MISSION OF OPERATION KENTUCKY BY 1ST BDE 5TH INF (RECH). RETAIN THE FOLLOWING AREA IN AO UNTIL MISSION IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE COMPLETE: FROM 1566 GRIDLINE EAST TO 2166 GRID; NORTH TO 210728; WEST ALONG ROAD TO 150719 SOUTH ALONG 15 GRID LINE TO 15.

243

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) WILL CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN LEATHERNECK SQUARE LAM BY FRAG 126-68 UNTIL MISSION COMPLETED.

6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA: 422  
(2) WIA: 2968 (EVAC)  
(3) WIA: 540 (MINOR)

B. ENEMY

(1) KIA: 2988  
(2) PW: 52  
(3) CIV DEF: 166  
(4) IN CIB: 99  
(5) INC: 539  
(6) DITE: 163  
(7) CSWC: 185

GP -4

DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIVISION

0000 REL BY [Signature]  
 DTG 261203 Z AUG 68

FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO CC, THIRD MAR DIV  
 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH)

S-3  
 45/26 AUG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUPPLEMENTARY KENTUCKY SIT REP 1198 (261200H TO 261300H) AUG 68

## 1. UNIT LOCATIONS.

1ST BN, 1ST MARINES ENROUTE AS FOLLOWS:

A AND B/1/1: YD 116700

C/1/1: YD 175720

D/1/1: YD 135647

SFC

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUED TO CORDON  
 ON YD 1869-1969. 3/9 AND 1/3 WERE USED IN A BLOCKING POSITIONS  
 WHILE 1/1 SWEEP THROUGH AREA.

## 3. CONTACTS.

A. 260900H, D/1/3 AT YD 187704 DISCOVERED WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING  
 NORTH AND SOUTH. HAD RECENTLY BEEN USED BY FIVE NVA.

B. 261435H, K/3/9 AT YD 193685 RECEIVED 8 ROUNDS 60MM MORTARS.

AO ON STATION ALERTED ALL FRIENDLY UNITS.

C. 261240H, B/1/1 DISCOVERED FRENCH TYPE CLAYMORE RIGGED AS  
 MINE. DISARMED AND RETURNED TO CP.

D. 261610H 1/1 CP AT YD 185684 A B-40 ROCKET RIGGED AS MINE  
 EXPLODED WOUNDING SEVEN. ALL EVACUATED.

26120332 AUG -

DECLASSIFIED



3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

## 4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS.

A. 261300H, 1ST MARINE CHOPPED THE LEATHERNECK SQUARE AREA

INDICATED IN SET REP NUMBER 1195 TO 1ST BDE 5TH INF (MECH).

B. 261300H, CHOPPED A/1/77, A/1/61 3D BN 9TH MAR (-) AND 1ST

BN, 9TH MAR TO CG, THIRD MAR DIV.

5. PLANS. 1ST MARINES (-) (REIN) CONTINUES TO PREPARE FOR MOVE TO  
DAMANG TAYOR LAU BY MOVEMENT 01-68.6. CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES. THE FOLLOWING CASUALTIES RESULT OF 1ST  
MARINES CORDON SINCE 261200H AND ARE TO BE ADDED TO KENLUCKY  
CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES.

## A. FRIENDLY

(1) KIA:

(2) MIA: 7 (EVAC)

(3) MIA: (MINOR)

## B. ENEMY

(1) KIA:

(2) PW:

(3) CIV DEPT:

(4) IN CIV:

(5) INC:

(6) DIME:

(7) CSUJ:

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4